harmonic

2008

HARMONIC INC. ANNUAL REPORT

TO OUR STOCKHOLDERS

2008 was an outstanding year for Harmonic, marked by record revenues, gross margins, earnings and cash flow. Underlying this operational success is the strongest competitive position the company has ever had, with a growing number of video service providers around the globe relying on Harmonic to power their mission-critical video services.

Looking ahead, the video delivery marketplace where we focus continues to be dynamic and opportunity-rich. Competition between communications and media service providers continues to intensify and the strategic importance of new video-based services such as HDTV, on-demand, time-shifted viewing, Internet TV and mobile video continues to grow. The adoption of these new services, which deliver more video in more formats to more devices over more networks, continues to expand worldwide. While we expect the current global economic environment to impact some of our customers' near-term planning, we remain convinced that the fundamental market and technology drivers that underpin these trends will remain vital over the long term.

Moving into 2009, we will continue to make the investments necessary to capitalize on these opportunities and expand our technology and market leadership. At the same time, we remain focused on controlling costs and delivering outstanding operating results. Building on our successes in 2008 and our rich pipeline of organically-developed products and solutions, our business will be further strengthened by the recent acquisition of Scopus Video Networks, with its powerful technology portfolio and extensive international customer base. Our continued technology leadership, diversified customer base, strong financial position, and operational and strategic flexibility give us confidence in our ability to further strengthen our competitiveness and expand our global market share.

At Harmonic we greatly value our relationships with customers, business partners and suppliers, and I want to take this opportunity to thank them, and our outstanding employees, for their contributions to our success during the past year.

Sincerely,

Patrick J. Harshman

President & Chief Executive Officer

MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT & CEO

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

[X] ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2008

[ ] TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Commission File No. 000-25826

HARMONIC INC.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	77-0201147
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

549 Baltic Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 542-2500

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of Registrant's principal executive offices)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value $.001 per share	NASDAQ Global Select Market
Preferred Share Purchase Rights	NASDAQ Global Select Market

Securities registered pursuant to section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes [ ] No [✔]

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

Yes [ ] No [✔]

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes [✔] No [ ]

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

[✔]

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer [✔]	**Accelerated filer [ ]**
Non-accelerated filer [ ]	**Smaller reporting company [ ]**

(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes [ ] No [✔]

Based on the closing sale price of the Common Stock on the NASDAQ Global Select Market on June 27, 2008, the aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting Common Stock held by non-affiliates of the Registrant was $845,233,378. Shares of Common Stock held by each officer and director and by each person who owns 5% or more of the outstanding Common Stock have been excluded in that such persons may be deemed to be affiliates. This determination of affiliate status is not necessarily a conclusive determination for other purposes.

The number of shares outstanding of the Registrant's Common Stock, $.001 par value, was 95,370,525 on January 30, 2009.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the Proxy Statement for the Registrant's 2009 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008) are incorporated by reference in Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

HARMONIC INC.

FORM 10-K

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Forward Looking Statements

Some of the statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are forward-looking statements that involve risk and uncertainties. The statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K that are not purely historical are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, including, without limitation, statements regarding our expectations, beliefs, intentions or strategies regarding the future. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as "may," "will," "should," "expects," "plans," "anticipates," "believes," "intends," "estimates," "predicts," "potential," or "continue" or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to:

- statements regarding new and future products and services;
- statements regarding our strategic direction, future business plans and growth strategy;
- statements regarding anticipated changes in economic conditions or the financial markets, and the potential impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition;
- statements regarding the expected demand for and benefits of our products and services;
- statements regarding seasonality of revenue and concentration of revenue sources;
- statements regarding the completion of proposed acquisitions and resulting benefits;
- statements regarding potential future acquisitions;
- statements regarding anticipated results of potential or actual litigation;
- statements regarding our competitive environment;
- statements regarding the impact of governmental regulation;
- statements regarding anticipated revenue and expenses, including the sources of such revenue and expenses;
- statements regarding expected impacts of changes in accounting rules;
- statements regarding use of cash, cash needs and ability to raise capital; and
- statements regarding the condition of our cash investments.

These statements are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors, which may cause our actual results to differ materially from those implied by the forward-looking statements. Important factors that may cause actual results to differ from expectations include those discussed in "Risk Factors" beginning on page 14 in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. All forward-looking statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are based on information available to us on the date thereof, and we assume no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. The terms "Harmonic," the "Company," "we," "us," "its," and "our" as used in this Annual Report on Form 10-K refer to Harmonic Inc. and its subsidiaries and its predecessors as a combined entity, except where the context requires otherwise.

PART I

Item 1. Business

OVERVIEW

We design, manufacture and sell versatile and high performance video products and system solutions that enable service providers to efficiently deliver the next generation of broadcast and on-demand services, including high-definition television, or HDTV, video-on-demand, or VOD, network personal video recording and time-shifted TV. Historically, the majority of our sales have been derived from sales of video processing solutions and edge and access systems to cable television operators and from sales of video processing solutions to direct-to-home satellite operators. We also provide our video processing solutions to telecommunications companies, or telcos, broadcasters and Internet companies that offer video services to their customers. On December 22, 2008, Harmonic entered into a definitive agreement to acquire Scopus Video Networks Ltd., a publicly traded company organized under the laws of Israel, and the acquisition is expected to close in March 2009. The proposed acquisition of Scopus is expected to expand our product offerings and customer base, in part by better enabling us to supply solutions to broadcasters and programmers who deliver video content to our service provider customers, and in part by extending our sales and distribution capacity in international markets.

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

Demand for Broadband and Digital Video Services

The delivery to subscribers of television programming and Internet-based information and communication services is converging, driven in part by advances in technology and in part by changes in the regulatory and competitive environment. Viewers of video increasingly seek a more personalized and dynamic video experience that can be delivered to a variety of devices ranging from wide-screen HDTVs to mobile devices, including cellular phones. Today, there are a number of developing trends which impact the broadcasting and television business and that of our service provider customers, which deliver video programming. These trends include:

On-Demand Services

The expanding use of digital video recorders and network-based VOD services is leading to changes in the way subscribers watch television programming. Subscribers are increasingly utilizing “time-shifting” and “ad-skipping” technology. Further advances in technology are likely to accelerate these trends, with cable, satellite and telco operators announcing initiatives, often in conjunction with network broadcasters, to increasingly personalize subscribers’ video viewing experience.

High-Definition Television

The increasing popularity of HDTV and home theater equipment is putting pressure on broadcasters and pay-TV providers to offer additional HDTV content and higher quality video signals for both standard and high definition services, including recent initiatives to broadcast in the 1080p standard of HDTV. At the end of 2008, DIRECTV offered approximately 130 national HDTV channels to its subscribers, and other service providers are also rapidly introducing expanded HDTV offerings for both national and local channels.

The Internet and Other Emerging Distribution Methods

Several companies, including Google, Apple and Netflix, as well as traditional broadcasters such as NBC, now enable their customers to download video content to PCs and mobile devices. Other devices that link broadband connections and PCs to the television set are gaining in popularity. We believe that the delivery of video over the Internet will further change traditional video viewing habits and distribution methods.

Mobile Video

Several telcos in the U.S. and abroad have launched video services to cellular telephones and other mobile devices. Certain cable operators have entered into agreements with mobile phone operators that are likely to lead to further expansion of mobile video services.

These trends are expected to increase the demand from service providers for sophisticated digital video systems and optical network products, which are required to acquire video content from a variety of sources and deliver it to the subscriber.

The Market Opportunity

Personalized video services, such as VOD, and the increasing amounts of high definition content, as well as an increasing amount of video data being transmitted over Internet connections, require greater bandwidth to the home in order to deliver maximum choice and flexibility to the subscriber. In addition, the delivery of live television and downloadable content to cellular telephones and other mobile devices creates bandwidth constraints and network management challenges. The demand for more bandwidth-intensive video, voice and data content has strained existing communications networks and created bottlenecks, especially in the headends and in the last mile of the communications infrastructure where homes connect to the local network. The upgrade and extension of existing networks or the construction of completely new network environments to facilitate the delivery of high-speed broadband video, voice and data services requires substantial expenditure and often the replacement of significant portions of the existing infrastructure. As a result, service providers are seeking solutions that maximize the efficiency of existing available bandwidth and cost-effectively manage and transport digital traffic within networks, while minimizing the need to construct new networks for the distribution of video, voice and data content.

Competition and Deregulation

Competition among traditional service providers in the cable and satellite markets has intensified as offerings from non-traditional providers of video, such as telcos, Internet companies and mobile operators, are beginning to attract subscribers. The economic success of existing and new operators in this increasingly competitive environment will depend, to a large extent, on their ability to provide a broader range of offerings that package video, voice and data services for subscribers. These services all need to be delivered in a highly reliable manner with easy access to a service provider's network. This increasingly competitive environment led to higher capital spending by many of the market participants in 2007 and 2008, in an effort to deploy attractive packages of services and to capture and retain high revenue-generating subscribers. Similar competitive factors and the liberalization of regulatory regimes in foreign countries have led to the establishment abroad of new or expanded cable television networks, the launch of new direct broadcast satellite, or DBS, services and particularly, the entry of telephone companies into the business of providing video services. Pay-TV services have seen recently significant investment in emerging markets due to deregulation and growing disposable incomes. Although we expect competition among our customers to remain vibrant and pay-TV services to continue to grow, we anticipate that capital expenditures by most of our domestic and international customers will decline in 2009, as a result of global economic conditions and restricted access to credit.

Our Cable Market

To address increasing competition and demand for high-speed broadband services, cable operators have widely introduced digital video, voice and data services. By offering bundled packages of broadband services, cable operators are seeking to obtain a competitive advantage over telephone companies and direct broadcast satellite, or DBS, providers and to create additional revenue streams. Cable operators have been upgrading and rebuilding their networks to offer digital video, which enables them to provide more channels and better picture quality than analog video, allowing them to better compete against the substantial penetration of DBS services. These upgrades to digital video allow cable operators to roll out HDTV and interactive services, such as VOD, on their digital platforms. Capital spending on upgrades includes investment in digital video equipment that can receive, process and distribute content from a variety of sources in increasingly complex headends. For example, VOD services require video storage equipment and servers, systems to ingest, store and intelligently distribute increasing amounts of content, complemented by edge devices capable of routing, multiplexing and modulation for delivering signals to individual subscribers over a hybrid fiber-coax, or HFC, network. Additionally, the provision of HDTV channels requires deployment of high-definition encoders and significantly more available bandwidth than the equivalent number of standard definition channels. In order to provide more bandwidth for such services, operators are adopting bandwidth optimization techniques such as switched digital video, new standards such as Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification, or DOCSIS, 3.0, as well as making enhancements to their optical networks, including the segmentation of nodes and the extension of bandwidth from 750 MHz to 1 GHz.

Our Satellite Market

Satellite operators around the world have established digital television services that serve millions of subscribers. These services are capable of providing up to several hundred channels of high quality standard definition video as well as increasing numbers of high definition channels. DBS services, however, operate mostly in a one-way environment. Signals are transmitted from an uplink center to a satellite and then beamed to dishes located at subscribers' homes. This method is suited to the delivery of broadcast television, but does not lend itself easily to two-way services, such as Internet access or VOD. As cable operators expand the number of channels offered and introduce services such as VOD and HDTV, DBS providers are seeking to protect and expand their subscriber base in a number of ways. Domestic DBS operators have made local channels available in all major markets in standard definition format and are adding local channels in high definition in many markets. Advances in digital video compression technology allow DBS operators to cost-effectively add these new channels and to further expand their video entertainment offerings. Certain DBS operators have also entered into partnerships with, or have acquired, companies which provide terrestrial broadband services, thereby allowing them to introduce VOD and high-speed data services which are delivered over the broadband connections. The new services, particularly HDTV, pose continuing bandwidth challenges and are expected to require ongoing capital expenditures for satellite capacity and other infrastructure by such operators.

Our Telco Market

Telcos are also facing increasing competition and demand for high-speed residential broadband services as well as saturation of fixed-line and basic mobile services. Consequently, many telcos around the world have added video services as a competitive response to cable and satellite and as a potential source of revenue growth. However, the telcos' legacy networks are not well equipped to offer video services. The bandwidth and distance limitations of the copper-based last mile present difficulties in providing multiple video services to widespread geographic areas. Multi-channel video, especially HDTV, delivered over DSL lines has significant bandwidth constraints, but the use of video compression technology at very low bit rates and improvements in DSL technology have allowed many operators to introduce competitive video services using the Internet Protocol (IPTV). A few operators, including Verizon, are building out fiber networks to homes, enabling the delivery of hundreds of video channels as well as very high data speed delivery of data. Many major telcos around the world are now implementing plans to rebuild or upgrade their networks to offer bundled video, voice and data services including mobile video services to hand-held devices such as cellular telephones.

Other Markets

In the terrestrial broadcasting market, operators in many countries are now required by regulation to convert from analog to digital transmission in order to free up broadcast spectrum. The conversion to digital transmission often provides the opportunity to deliver new services, such as HDTV and data transmission. These broadcasters are faced with similar requirements to cable and satellite providers in that they need to convert analog signals to digital signals prior to transmission over the air and must also effectively manage the available bandwidth to maximize their revenue streams. Similarly, operators of wireless broadcast systems require encoding for the conversion of analog signals to digital signals.

We expect that our proposed acquisition of Scopus will allow us to more effectively address the needs of network broadcasters and other programmers to transmit live programming of news and sports to their studios and to subsequently deliver their content to cable, satellite and telco operators for distribution to their subscribers.

Current Industry Conditions

The telecommunications industry has seen considerable restructuring and consolidation in recent years. For example:

- In 2008, Liberty Media acquired a controlling stake in DIRECTV from News Corp., following the sale of DIRECTV by Hughes to News Corp. a few years previously.

- In 2007, Time Warner Cable was spun out of Time Warner.

- In 2007, AT&T acquired Bell South.

- In 2006, Adelphia Communications sold its cable systems out of bankruptcy to Comcast and Time-Warner Cable, the largest U.S. multi-system operators, or MSOs.

- In 2006, NTL and Telewest, the major cable operators in the UK, merged to form Virgin Media.

Regulatory issues, financial concerns and business combinations among our customers are likely to significantly affect the industry, capital spending plans, and our business for the foreseeable future.

The current global economic slowdown has led many of our customers to announce or plan lower capital expenditures for 2009, and we believe that this slowdown caused certain of our customers to reduce or delay orders for our products in the fourth quarter of 2008. Many of our international customers, particularly those in emerging markets, have been exposed to tight credit markets and depreciating currencies, further restricting their ability to invest to build out or upgrade their networks. Some customers have difficulty in servicing or retiring existing debt and the financial constraints of certain international customers required us to significantly increase our reserves for doubtful accounts in the fourth quarter of 2008. For example, Charter Communications recently indicated that it expects to file for bankruptcy protection in the first quarter of 2009 in order to implement a restructuring aimed at improving its capital structure.

PRODUCTS

Harmonic's products generally fall into two principal categories, video processing solutions and edge and access products. In addition, we provide network management software and have introduced and acquired new application software products. We also provide technical support services to our customers worldwide. Our video processing solutions provide broadband operators with the ability to acquire a variety of signals from different sources, in different protocols, and to organize, manage and distribute this content to maximize use of the available bandwidth. Our edge products enable cable operators to deliver customized broadcast or narrowcast on-demand and data services to their subscribers. Our access products, which consist mainly of optical transmission products, node platforms and return path products, allow cable operators to deliver video, data and voice services over their distribution networks.

Video Stream Processing Products

DiviCom encoders. We offer our Electra and Ion high performance encoders, which provide compression of video, audio and data channels. Using sophisticated signal pre-processing, noise reduction and encoding algorithms, these encoders produce high-quality video and audio at low data transmission rates. Our encoders are available in the standard and high definition formats in both MPEG-2 and the newer MPEG-4 AVC/H264, or MPEG-4, video compression standards. Compliance with these widely adopted standards enables interoperability with products manufactured by other companies, such as set-top boxes and conditional access systems. Most of our encoders are used in real-time broadcasting applications, but they are also employed in conjunction with our software in encoding of video content and storage for later delivery as VOD.

Statistical multiplexing solutions. We offer a variety of solutions that enable our customers to efficiently combine video streams generated by encoders into a single transport stream at the required data rate. These channel combinations, or “pools” can be in standard definition, high definition, or a combination of both. An important product for these applications is our DiviTrackIP which enables operators to combine inputs from different physical locations in a single multiplex. DiviTrackIP also enhances the bandwidth efficiency of our encoders by allowing bandwidth to be dynamically allocated according to the complexity of the video content.

Stream processing products. Our ProStream platform and other stream processing products offer our customers a variety of capabilities which enable them to manage and organize digital streams in a format best suited to their particular delivery requirements and subscriber offerings. Specific applications include multiplexing, scrambling, re-encoding, rate-shaping, splicing, and ad insertion. Our products for these applications include our ProStream 1000, 2000 and 4000.

Decoders and descramblers. We provide our ProView integrated receivers-decoders to allow service providers to acquire content delivered from satellite and terrestrial broadcasters for distribution to their subscribers. These products are available in both standard and high definition formats. The Pro Stream 1000 can also be used as a bulk descrambler to enable operators to deliver up to 128 channels of video and efficiently descramble the content at small or remote headends.

Edge and Access Products

Edge products. Our Narrowcast Services Gateway family, or NSG, is a fully integrated edge gateway, which integrates routing, multiplexing and modulation into a single package for the delivery of narrowcast services to subscribers over cable networks. The NSG is usually supplied with Gigabit Ethernet inputs, allowing the cable operator to use bandwidth efficiently by delivering IP signals from the headend to the edge of the network for subsequent modulation onto the HFC network. Originally developed for VOD applications, our most recent NSG product, the high-density, multi-function NSG 9000, may also be used in switched digital video and M-CMTS applications as well as large-scale VOD deployments.

Optical transmitters and amplifiers. Our family of optical transmitters and amplifiers operate at various optical wavelengths and serve both long-haul and local transport applications in the cable distribution network. The PWRLink series provides optical transmission primarily at a headend or hub for local distribution to optical nodes and for narrowcasting, which is the transmission of programming to a select set of subscribers. Our METROLink Dense Wave Division Multiplexing, or DWDM, system allows operators to expand the capacity of a single strand of fiber and also to provide narrowcast services directly from the headend to nodes. We recently introduced SupraLink, a transmitter which allows deeper deployment of optical nodes in the network and minimizes the significant capital and labor expense associated with deploying additional optical fiber.

Optical nodes and return path equipment. Our family of PWRBlazer optical nodes supports network architectures which meet the varying demands for bandwidth delivered to a service area. By the addition of modules providing functions such as return path transmission and DWDM, our configurable nodes are easily segmented to handle increasing two-way traffic over a fiber network without major reconstruction or replacement of our customers' networks. Our return path transmitters support two-way transmission capabilities by sending video, voice and data signals from the optical node back to the headend. These transmitters are available for either analog or digital transport.

Software Products

Management and control software. Our NMX Digital Service Manager gives service providers the ability to control and visually monitor their digital video infrastructure at an aggregate level, rather than as just discrete pieces of hardware, reducing their operational costs. Our NETWatch management system operates in broadband networks to capture measurement data and our software enables the broadband service operator to monitor and control the HFC transmission network from a master headend or remote locations. Our NMX Digital Service Manager and NETWatch software is designed to be integrated into larger network management systems through the use of simple network management protocol, or SNMP.

Content management software. Our MediaPrism software provides operators with a suite of integrated content preparation tools to create high-quality on-demand content. MediaPrism incorporates a number of Harmonic hardware and software products, including CLEARCut storage encoding and our CarbonCoder software-based transcoding solutions that facilitate the creation of multi-format video for Internet, mobile and broadcast applications. Our ProStream 8000 solution allows operators to present on-screen mosaics with several channels tiled within a single video stream. Our Armada and Streamliner products enable the intelligent management of an operator's video-on-demand assets and the distribution of these assets to subscribers.

Technical and support services

We provide consulting, implementation and maintenance services to our customers worldwide. We draw upon our expertise in broadcast television, communications networking and compression technology to design, integrate and install complete solutions for our customers. We offer a broad range of services and support including program management, budget analysis, technical design and planning, parts inventory management, building and site preparation, integration and equipment installation, end-to-end system testing, comprehensive training and ongoing maintenance. Harmonic also has extensive experience in integrating our products with numerous third-party products and services.

CUSTOMERS

We sell our products to a variety of broadband communications companies. Set forth below is a representative list of our significant end user and integrator/distributor customers based on net sales during 2008.

United States	International
Cablevision Systems	Acetel
Charter Communications	Alcatel-Lucent
Comcast	Capella Communications
Cox Communications	Octal TV-Novabase
DIRECTV	PUH Klonex
EchoStar	Simac Broadcast
Time Warner Cable	Virgin Media

Historically, a majority of our sales have been to relatively few customers, and due in part to the consolidation of ownership of cable television and direct broadcast satellite systems, we expect this customer concentration to continue in the foreseeable future. Sales to our ten largest customers in 2008, 2007 and 2006 accounted for approximately 58%, 53% and 50% of net sales, respectively. In 2008, sales to Comcast and EchoStar accounted for 20% and 12% of net sales, respectively. In 2007, sales to Comcast and EchoStar accounted for 16% and 12% of net sales, respectively. Sales to Comcast accounted for 12% of net sales in 2006.

Sales to customers outside of the U.S. in 2008, 2007 and 2006 represented 44%, 44%, and 49% of net sales, respectively. We expect international sales to continue to account for a substantial portion of our net sales for the foreseeable future, and expect that, following the completion of the proposed acquisition of Scopus, our international sales may increase, both in absolute terms and as a proportion of net sales. International sales are subject to a number of risks, including changes in foreign government regulations and telecommunications standards, import and export license requirements, tariffs, taxes and other trade barriers, fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, difficulty in collecting accounts receivable, difficulty in staffing and managing foreign operations, managing distributor relations and political and economic instability. Also, additional international markets may not develop and we may not receive future orders to supply our products in international markets at rates equal to or greater than those experienced in recent periods.

SALES AND MARKETING

In the U.S. we sell our products principally through our own direct sales force which is organized geographically and by major customers and markets to support customer requirements. We sell to international customers through our own direct sales force as well as through independent distributors and integrators. Our principal sales offices outside of the U.S. are located in the United Kingdom, France and China, and we have recently established an international support center in Switzerland to support our international customers. International distributors are generally responsible for importing the products and providing certain installation, technical support and other services to customers in their territory. Our direct sales force and distributors are supported by a highly trained technical staff, which includes application engineers who work closely with operators to develop technical proposals and design systems to optimize system performance and economic benefits to operators. Technical support provides a customized set of services, as required, for ongoing maintenance, support-on-demand and training for our customers and distributors both in our facilities and on-site.

Our marketing organization develops strategies for product lines and market segments, and, in conjunction with our sales force, identifies the evolving technical and application needs of customers so that our product development resources can be most effectively and efficiently deployed to meet anticipated product requirements. Our marketing organization is also responsible for setting price levels, demand forecasting and general support of the sales force, particularly at major accounts. We have many programs in place to heighten industry awareness of Harmonic and our products, including participation in technical conferences, publication of articles in industry journals and exhibitions at trade shows.

MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLIERS

We use third party contract manufacturers extensively to assemble full turnkey products and a substantial majority of subassemblies and modules for our products. Our increasing reliance on subcontractors involves several risks, and we may not be able to obtain an adequate supply of components, subassemblies, modules and turnkey systems on a timely basis. In 2003, we entered into an agreement with Plexus Services Corp. as our primary contract manufacturer, and Plexus currently provides us with a substantial portion of the products we purchase from our contract manufacturers. This agreement has automatic annual renewals unless prior notice is given and has been renewed until October 2009.

Our manufacturing operations consist primarily of final assembly and testing of fiber optic systems. These processes are performed by highly trained personnel employing technologically advanced electronic equipment and proprietary test programs. The manufacturing of our products and subassemblies is a complex process and we cannot be sure that we will not experience production problems or manufacturing delays in the future. Because we utilize our own manufacturing facilities for the final assembly and test of our fiber optic systems, and because such manufacturing capabilities are not readily available from third parties, any interruption in our manufacturing operations could materially and adversely affect our business, operating results, financial position or cash flows.

Upon completion of the proposed acquisition of Scopus, we will own Scopus' manufacturing operations in Israel. Scopus assembles and tests most of its products at this facility, from components and sub-assemblies manufactured by local and international suppliers. Our ability to improve production efficiency with respect to Scopus' business may be limited by the terms of research grants that Scopus has received from the Office of the Chief Scientist, or OCS, an arm of the Israeli government. These grants restrict the transfer outside of Israel of intellectual property developed with funding from the OCS, and also limits the manufacturing outside of Israel of products containing such intellectual property. In addition, OCS also generally requires royalty payments with respect to products developed with OCS grants.

Many components, subassemblies and modules necessary for the manufacture or integration of our products are obtained from a sole supplier or a limited group of suppliers. For example, we are dependent on a small private company for certain video encoding chips which are incorporated into several new products. Our reliance on sole or limited suppliers, particularly foreign suppliers, involves several risks, including a potential inability to obtain an adequate supply of required components, subassemblies or modules and reduced control over pricing, quality and timely delivery of components, subassemblies or modules. In particular, certain components have in the past been in short supply and are available only from a small number of suppliers, or from sole source suppliers. While we expend considerable efforts to qualify additional component sources, consolidation of suppliers in the industry and the small number of viable alternatives have limited the results of these efforts. We do not generally maintain long-term agreements with any of our suppliers, although the agreement with Plexus was for an initial term of three years and has been renewed until October 2009. Managing our supplier relationships is particularly difficult during time periods in which we introduce new products and during time periods in which demand for our products is increasing, especially if demand increases more quickly than we expect. An inability to obtain adequate deliveries or any other circumstance that would require us to seek alternative sources of supply could affect our ability to ship our products on a timely basis, which could damage relationships with current and prospective customers and harm our business. We attempt to limit this risk by maintaining safety stocks of certain components, subassemblies and modules. As a result of this investment in inventories, we have in the past and in the future may be subject to risk of excess and obsolete inventories, which could harm our business, operating results, financial position or cash flows.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

We currently hold 40 issued U.S. patents and 18 issued foreign patents, and have a number of patent applications pending. Although we attempt to protect our intellectual property rights through patents, trademarks, copyrights, licensing arrangements, maintaining certain technology as trade secrets and other measures, we cannot assure you that any patent, trademark, copyright or other intellectual property rights owned by us will not be invalidated, circumvented or challenged, that such intellectual property rights will provide competitive advantages to us or that any of our pending or future patent applications will be issued with the scope of the claims sought by us, if at all. We cannot assure you that others will not develop technologies that are similar or superior to our technology, duplicate our technology or design around the patents that we own. In addition, effective patent, copyright and trade secret protection may be unavailable or limited in certain foreign countries in which we do business or may do business in the future.

We believe that patents and patent applications are not currently significant to our business, and investors therefore should not rely on our patent portfolio to give us a competitive advantage over others in our industry. We believe that the future success of our business will depend on our ability to translate the technological expertise and innovation of our personnel into new and enhanced products. We generally enter into confidentiality or license agreements with our employees, consultants, vendors and customers as needed, and generally limit access to and distribution of our proprietary information. Nevertheless, we cannot assure you that the steps taken by us will prevent misappropriation of our technology. In addition, we have taken in the past, and may take in the future, legal action to enforce our patents and other intellectual property rights, to protect our trade secrets, to determine the validity and scope of the proprietary rights of others, or to defend against claims of infringement or invalidity. Such litigation could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and could negatively affect our business, operating results, financial position or cash flows.

In order to successfully develop and market our products, we may be required to enter into technology development or licensing agreements with third parties. Although many companies are often willing to enter into such technology development or licensing agreements, we cannot assure you that such agreements will be negotiated on terms acceptable to us, or at all. The failure to enter into technology development or licensing agreements, when necessary, could limit our ability to develop and market new products and could cause our business to suffer.

Harmonic's industry is characterized by the existence of a large number of patents and frequent claims and related litigation regarding patent and other intellectual property rights. In particular, leading companies in the telecommunications industry as well as an increasing number of companies whose principal business is the ownership and exploitation of patents, have extensive patent portfolios. From time to time, third parties, including certain of these companies, have asserted and may assert exclusive patent, copyright, trademark and other intellectual property rights against us or our customers. There can be no assurance that we will be able to defend against any claims that we are infringing upon their intellectual property rights, or that the terms of any license offered by any person asserting such rights would be acceptable to us or our customers or that failure to obtain a license or the costs associated with any license would not cause our business, operating results, financial position or cash flows to be materially adversely affected. Also, you should read "Risk Factors — We or our customers may face intellectual property infringement claims from third parties" and "Legal Proceedings" for a description of a claim against us by Stanford University and Litton Systems, which we settled out of court and for which we recorded a litigation charge in the fourth quarter of 2008.

BACKLOG

We schedule production of our products and solutions based upon our backlog, open contracts, informal commitments from customers and sales projections. Our backlog consists of firm purchase orders by customers for delivery within the next twelve months as well as deferred revenue which is expected to be recognized within the next twelve months. At December 31, 2008, backlog, including deferred revenue, was $74.0 million, compared to $98.9 million at December 31, 2007. The decrease in backlog at December 31, 2008 from December 31, 2007 was due in part to the timing of the completion or acceptance of projects, and to a decrease in orders received where product shipment had not been made. We believe that the global economic slowdown caused certain customers to reduce or delay capital spending plans in the fourth quarter of 2008, and that these conditions could persist well into 2009. Anticipated orders from customers may fail to materialize and delivery schedules may be deferred or canceled for a number of reasons, including reductions in capital spending by cable, satellite and other operators or changes in specific customer requirements. In addition, due to weather-related seasonal factors and annual capital spending budget cycles at many major end users, our backlog at December 31, 2008, or any other date, is not necessarily indicative of actual sales for any succeeding period.

COMPETITION

The markets for digital video systems and fiber optic systems are extremely competitive and have been characterized by rapid technological change and declining average selling prices. The principal competitive factors in these markets include product performance, reliability, price, breadth of product offerings, network management capabilities, sales and distribution capabilities, technical support and service, and relationships with network operators. We believe that we compete favorably in each of these categories. Harmonic's competitors in digital video solutions include vertically integrated system suppliers, such as Motorola, Cisco Systems, Ericsson and Thomson Multimedia, and in certain product lines, a number of smaller companies. In edge devices and fiber optic access products, competitors include corporations such as Motorola, Cisco Systems and Arris.

Recent consolidation in the industry has led to the acquisition of smaller companies such as Scientific-Atlanta, Tandberg Television and C-Cor by Cisco Systems, Ericsson and Arris, respectively. Consequently, most of our principal competitors are substantially larger and have greater financial, technical, marketing and other resources than Harmonic. Many of these large organizations are in a better position to withstand any significant reduction in capital spending by customers in these markets, and are often more capable of engaging in price-based competition for sales of products. They often have broader product lines and market focus, and, therefore will not be as susceptible to downturns in a particular market. In addition, many of our competitors have been in operation longer than we have and have more long-standing and established relationships with domestic and foreign customers. We may not be able to compete successfully in the future and competition may harm our business, operating results, financial position or cash flows.

If any of our competitors' products or technologies were to become the industry standard, our business could be seriously harmed. In addition, companies that have historically not had a large presence in the broadband communications equipment market have expanded their market presence through mergers and acquisitions. Further, our competitors may bundle their products or incorporate functionality into existing products in a manner that discourages users from purchasing our products or which may require us to lower our selling prices, which could adversely affect our net sales and result in lower gross margins.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

We have historically devoted a significant amount of our resources to research and development. Research and development expenses in 2008, 2007 and 2006 were $54.5 million, $42.9 million and $39.5 million, respectively.

Our research and development program is primarily focused on developing new products and systems, and adding new features to existing products and systems. Our development strategy is to identify features, products and systems for both software and hardware that are, or expected to be, needed by, or desirable to, our customers. Our current research and development efforts are focused heavily on enhanced video compression and we also devote significant resources to stream processing solutions and stream management software. Other research and development efforts are focused in edge devices for VoD, switched broadcast and M-CMTS, and broadband optical products that enable the transmission of video over fiber optic networks.

Our success in designing, developing, manufacturing and selling new or enhanced products will depend on a variety of factors, including the identification of market demand for new products, product selection, timely implementation of product design and development, product performance, effective manufacturing and assembly processes and sales and marketing. Because of the complexity inherent in such research and development efforts, we cannot assure you that we will successfully develop new products, or that new products developed by us will achieve market acceptance. Our failure to successfully develop and introduce new products could harm our business and operating results.

EMPLOYEES

As of December 31, 2008, we employed a total of 698 people, including 247 in sales, service and marketing, 261 in research and development, 113 in manufacturing operations and 77 in a general and administrative capacity. There were 487 employees in the U.S., and 211 employees in foreign countries who are located in the Middle East, Europe and Asia. We also employ a number of temporary employees and consultants on a contract basis. None of our employees is represented by a labor union with respect to his or her employment by Harmonic. We have not experienced any work stoppages and we consider our relations with our employees to be good. Additionally, Scopus has approximately 300 employees, of whom we expect to retain a significant number, assuming closing of the proposed acquisition. Our future success will depend, in part, upon our ability to attract and retain qualified personnel. Competition for qualified personnel in the broadband communications industry and in the geographic areas where our primary operations are located remains strong, and we cannot assure you that we will be successful in retaining our key employees or that we will be able to attract skilled personnel in the future.

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF REGISTRANT

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the executive officers of Harmonic and their ages as of February 1, 2009:

Name	Age	Position
Patrick J. Harshman	44	President & Chief Executive Officer
Robin N. Dickson	61	Chief Financial Officer
Matthew Aden	53	Vice President, Worldwide Sales and Service
Nimrod Ben-Natan	41	Vice President, Solutions and Strategy
Charles J. Bonasera	51	Vice President, Operations
Neven Haltmayer	44	Vice President, Research and Development

Patrick J. Harshman joined Harmonic in 1993 and was appointed President and Chief Executive Officer in May 2006. In December 2005, he was appointed Executive Vice President responsible for the majority of our operational functions, including the unified digital video and broadband optical networking divisions as well as global marketing. Prior to the consolidation of our product divisions, Dr. Harshman held the position of President of the Convergent Systems division and, prior to that, for more than four years, was President of the Broadband Access Networks Division. Dr. Harshman has also previously held key leadership positions in marketing, international sales, and research and development. Dr. Harshman earned a Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering from the University of California, Berkeley and completed an Executive Management Program at Stanford University.

Robin N. Dickson joined Harmonic in 1992 as Chief Financial Officer. From 1989 to March 1992, Mr. Dickson was Corporate Controller of Vitelic Corporation, a semiconductor manufacturer. From 1976 to 1989, Mr. Dickson held various positions at Raychem Corporation, a materials science company, including regional financial officer of the Asia-Pacific Division of the International Group. Mr. Dickson holds a Bachelor of Laws from the University of Edinburgh and is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Scotland.

Matthew Aden joined Harmonic in October 2007 as Vice President, Worldwide Sales and Service. Mr. Aden was previously Vice President of Worldwide Sales and Customer Operations at Terayon Communications, a manufacturer of broadband systems, from July 2005 to July 2007. Prior to Terayon, Mr. Aden was at Motorola/General Instrument from 1984 until July 2005 and held a variety of positions in executive sales management. Mr. Aden holds a Bachelor's degree in Business Administration from the University of Nebraska.

Nimrod Ben-Natan joined Harmonic in 1997 and was appointed Vice President of Product Marketing, Solutions and Strategy in 2007. Mr. Ben-Natan initially joined us as a software engineer to design and develop our first-generation video transmission platform, and in 2000, transitioned to product marketing, solutions and strategy to develop the digital video cable segment. From 1993 to 1997, Mr. Ben-Natan was employed at Orckit Communications Ltd., a digital subscriber line developer. Previously, Mr. Ben-Natan worked on wireless communications systems while he was with the Israeli Defense Signal Corps. Mr. Ben-Natan holds a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science from Tel Aviv University.

Charles J. Bonasera joined Harmonic in November 2006 as Vice President, Operations. From 2005 to 2006, Mr. Bonasera was Senior Director-Global Sourcing at Solectron Corporation, a global provider of electronics manufacturing services and supply chain solutions. From 1999 to 2005, Mr. Bonasera held various key positions in outsourcing strategies, commodity management, supply management and supply chain development at Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Neven Haltmayer joined Harmonic in December 2002 and was appointed Vice President, Research and Development in November 2005. Prior to November 2005, Mr. Haltmayer was Director of Engineering of Compression Systems and managed the development of Harmonic's MPEG-2 and MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 encoder and DiviCom Electra product lines. Between 2001 and 2002, Mr. Haltmayer held various key positions including Vice President of Engineering and was responsible for system integration and development of set top box middleware and interactive applications while at Canal Plus Technologies. Mr. Haltmayer holds a Bachelor's degree in Electrical Engineering from the University of Zagreb, Croatia.

ABOUT HARMONIC

Harmonic was initially incorporated in California in June 1988 and reincorporated into Delaware in May 1995.

On December 8, 2006, we completed the acquisition of the video networking software business of Entone Technologies, Inc. The solutions offered by the Entone video networking software business facilitate the provisioning of personalized video services, including VOD, network personal video recording (nPVR), time-shifted television and targeted advertisement insertion.

On July 31, 2007, we completed the acquisition of Rhozet Corporation. Rhozet develops and markets software-based transcoding solutions that facilitate the creation of multi-format video for Internet, mobile and broadcast applications. With Rhozet's products, and sometimes in conjunction with other Harmonic products, Harmonic's existing broadcast, cable, satellite and telco customers can deliver traditional video programming over the Internet and to mobile devices, as well as expand the types of content delivered via their traditional networks to encompass web-based and user-generated content. The acquisition also opens up new customer opportunities for Harmonic with Rhozet's customer base of broadcast content creators and online video service providers and is complementary to Harmonic's VOD networking software business acquired in December 2006 from Entone Technologies.

On December 22, 2008, we entered into a definitive agreement to acquire Scopus Video Networks, Ltd., a publicly traded company organized under the laws of Israel. Under the terms of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, Harmonic plans to pay $5.62 per share in cash, without interest, for all of the outstanding ordinary shares of Scopus, which represents an enterprise value of approximately $51 million, net of Scopus' cash and short-term investments. The proposed acquisition of Scopus is expected to strengthen Harmonic's position in international video broadcast and contribution and distribution markets. Scopus provides complementary video processing technology, expanded research and development capability and additional sales and distribution channels, particularly in emerging markets. Scopus has approximately 300 employees, the majority of whom are located at its headquarters in Rosh Ha'ayin, Israel. The merger is expected to close in March 2009.

Our principal executive offices are located at 549 Baltic Way, Sunnyvale, California 94089. Our telephone number is (408) 542-2500.

Available Information

Harmonic makes available free of charge on the Harmonic website the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after Harmonic files such material with, or furnishes such material to, the Securities and Exchange Commission. The address of the Harmonic website is http://www.harmonicinc.com.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

We depend on cable, satellite and telecom industry capital spending for a substantial portion of our revenue and any decrease or delay in capital spending in these industries would negatively impact our operating results and financial condition or cash flows.

A significant portion of our sales have been derived from sales to cable television, satellite and telecommunications operators, and we expect these sales to constitute a significant portion of net sales for the foreseeable future. Demand for our products will depend on the magnitude and timing of capital spending by cable television operators, satellite operators, telecommunications companies and broadcasters for constructing and upgrading their systems.

These capital spending patterns are dependent on a variety of factors, including:

- access to financing;
- annual budget cycles;
- the impact of industry consolidation;
- the status of federal, local and foreign government regulation of telecommunications and television broadcasting;

- overall demand for communication services and consumer acceptance of new video, voice and data services;
- evolving industry standards and network architectures;
- competitive pressures, including pricing pressures;
- discretionary customer spending patterns; and
- general economic conditions.

In the past, specific factors contributing to reduced capital spending have included:

- uncertainty related to development of digital video industry standards;
- delays associated with the evaluation of new services, new standards and system architectures by many operators;
- emphasis on generating revenue from existing customers by operators instead of new construction or network upgrades;
- a reduction in the amount of capital available to finance projects of our customers and potential customers;
- proposed and completed business combinations and divestitures by our customers and regulatory review thereof;
- weak or uncertain economic and financial conditions in domestic and international markets; and
- bankruptcies and financial restructuring of major customers.

The financial difficulties of certain of our customers and changes in our customers' deployment plans adversely affected our business in the past. Recently, economic conditions in the countries in which we operate and sell products have become increasingly negative, and global economies and financial markets have experienced a severe downturn stemming from a multitude of factors, including adverse credit conditions impacted by the subprime-mortgage crisis, slower economic activity, concerns about inflation and deflation, rapid changes in foreign exchange rates, increased energy costs, decreased consumer confidence, reduced corporate profits and capital spending, adverse business conditions and liquidity concerns and other factors. Economic growth in the U.S. and in many other countries has slowed significantly or receded recently, and is expected by many to slow further or recede in 2009. The severity or length of time that these adverse economic and financial market conditions may persist is unknown. During challenging economic times, and in tight credit markets, many customers may delay or reduce capital expenditures, which in turn often results in lower demand for our products.

Further, we have a number of customers internationally to whom sales are denominated in U.S. dollars. In recent months, the value of the U.S. dollar also has appreciated against many foreign currencies, including the local currencies of many of our international customers. As the U.S. dollar appreciates relative to the local currencies of our customers, the price of our products correspondingly increase for such customers. These factors could result in reductions in sales of our products, longer sales cycles, difficulties in collection of accounts receivable, slower adoption of new technologies and increased price competition. Financial difficulties among our customers could adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.

In addition, industry consolidation has in the past constrained, and may in the future constrain capital spending among our customers. As a result, we cannot assure you that we will maintain or increase our net sales in the future. Also, if our product portfolio and product development plans do not position us well to capture an increased portion of the capital spending of U.S. cable operators, our revenue may decline and our operating results would be adversely affected.

Our customer base is concentrated and the loss of one or more of our key customers, or a failure to diversify our customer base, could harm our business.

Historically, a majority of our sales have been to relatively few customers, and due in part to the consolidation of ownership of cable television and direct broadcast satellite systems, we expect this customer concentration to continue in the foreseeable future. Sales to our ten largest customers in 2008, 2007 and 2006 accounted for approximately 58%, 53% and 50% of net sales, respectively. Although we are attempting to broaden our customer base by penetrating new markets, such as the telecommunications and broadcast markets, and to expand internationally, we expect to see continuing industry consolidation and customer concentration due in part to the significant capital costs of constructing broadband networks. For example, Comcast acquired AT&T Broadband in 2002, thereby creating the largest U.S. cable operator, reaching approximately 24 million subscribers. The sale of Adelphia Communications' cable systems to Comcast and Time Warner Cable has led to further industry consolidation. NTL and Telewest, the two largest cable operators in the UK, completed their merger in 2006. In the DBS market, The News Corporation Ltd. acquired an indirect controlling interest in Hughes Electronics, the parent company of DIRECTV, in 2003, and News Corporation subsequently sold its interest in DIRECTV to Liberty Media in February 2008. In the telco market, AT&T completed its acquisition of Bell South in December 2006. The expected bankruptcy filing of Charter Communications in the first quarter of 2009 could lead to further industry consolidation.

In the fiscal year 2008, sales to Comcast and EchoStar accounted for 20% and 12%, respectively, of our net sales. In the fiscal year 2007, sales to Comcast and EchoStar accounted for 16% and 12%, respectively, of our net sales. In the fiscal year 2006, sales to Comcast accounted for 12% of our net sales. The loss of Comcast, EchoStar or any other significant customer or any reduction in orders by Comcast, EchoStar or any significant customer, or our failure to qualify our products with a significant customer could adversely affect our business, operating results and liquidity. The loss of, or any reduction in orders from, a significant customer would harm our business if we were not able to offset any such loss or reduction with increased orders from other customers.

In addition, historically we have been dependent upon capital spending in the cable and satellite industry. We are attempting to diversify our customer base beyond cable and satellite customers, principally into the telco market. Major telcos have begun to implement plans to rebuild or upgrade their networks to offer bundled video, voice and data services. While we have recently been increasing our revenue from telco customers, we are relatively new to this market. In order to be successful in this market, we may need to continue to build alliances with telco equipment manufacturers, adapt our products for telco applications, take orders at prices resulting in lower margins, and build internal expertise to handle the particular contractual and technical demands of the telco industry. In addition, telco video deployments are subject to delays in completion, as video processing technologies and video business models are new to most telcos and many of their largest suppliers. Implementation issues with our products or those of other vendors have caused, and may continue to cause, delays in project completion for our customers and delay the recognition of revenue by Harmonic. Further, during challenging economic times, and in tight credit markets, many customers, including telcos, may delay or reduce capital expenditures. This could result in reductions in sales of our products, longer sales cycles, difficulties in collection of accounts receivable, slower adoption of new technologies and increased price competition. As a result of these and other factors, we cannot assure you that we will be able to increase our revenues from the telco market, or that we can do so profitably, and any failure to increase revenues and profits from telco customers could adversely affect our business.

Our operating results are likely to fluctuate significantly and may fail to meet or exceed the expectations of securities analysts or investors, causing our stock price to decline.

Our operating results have fluctuated in the past and are likely to continue to fluctuate in the future, on an annual and a quarterly basis, as a result of several factors, many of which are outside of our control. Some of the factors that may cause these fluctuations include:

- the level and timing of capital spending of our customers, both in the U.S. and in foreign markets;
- access to financing, including credit, for capital spending by our customers;
- changes in market demand;
- the timing and amount of orders, especially from significant customers;
- the timing of revenue recognition from solution contracts, which may span several quarters;
- the timing of revenue recognition on sales arrangements, which may include multiple deliverables;

- the timing of completion of projects;
- competitive market conditions, including pricing actions by our competitors;
- seasonality, with fewer construction and upgrade projects typically occurring in winter months and otherwise being affected by inclement weather;
- our unpredictable sales cycles;
- the amount and timing of sales to telcos, which are particularly difficult to predict;
- new product introductions by our competitors or by us;
- changes in domestic and international regulatory environments;
- market acceptance of new or existing products;
- the cost and availability of components, subassemblies and modules;
- the mix of our customer base and sales channels;
- the mix of products sold and the effect it has on gross margins;
- changes in our operating expenses and extraordinary expenses;
- impairment of goodwill and intangibles;
- the outcome of litigation;
- write-downs of inventory and investments;
- the impact of SFAS 123(R), an accounting standard which requires us to record the fair value of stock options as compensation expense;
- changes in our tax rate, including as a result of changes in our valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets, and our expectation that we will experience a substantial increase in our effective tax rate in 2009 following the release of the substantial majority of our valuation allowance in 2008;
- the impact of FIN 48, an accounting interpretation which requires us to establish reserves for uncertain tax positions and accrue potential tax penalties and interest;
- the impact of SFAS 141(R), a recently revised accounting standard which requires us to record charges for certain acquisition related costs and expenses instead of capitalizing these costs;
- our development of custom products and software;
- the level of international sales;
- economic and financial conditions specific to the cable, satellite and telco industries; and
- general economic conditions.

The timing of deployment of our equipment can be subject to a number of other risks, including the availability of skilled engineering and technical personnel, the availability of other equipment such as compatible set top boxes, and our customers' need for local franchise and licensing approvals.

In addition, we often recognize a substantial portion, or majority, of our revenues in the last month of the quarter. We establish our expenditure levels for product development and other operating expenses based on projected sales levels, and expenses are relatively fixed in the short term. Accordingly, variations in timing of sales can cause significant fluctuations in operating results. As a result of all these factors, our operating results in one or more future periods may fail to meet or exceed the expectations of securities analysts or investors. In that event, the trading price of our common stock would likely decline.

The markets in which we operate are intensely competitive.

The markets for digital video systems are extremely competitive and have been characterized by rapid technological change and declining average selling prices. Pressure on average selling prices was particularly severe during previous economic downturns as equipment suppliers compete aggressively for customers' reduced capital spending, and we may experience similar pressure during the current economic slowdown. Our competitors for fiber optic access and edge products include corporations such as Motorola, Cisco Systems and Arris. In our video processing products, we compete broadly with products from vertically integrated system suppliers including Motorola, Cisco Systems, Thomson Multimedia and Ericsson, and, in certain product lines, with a number of smaller companies.

Many of our competitors are substantially larger and have greater financial, technical, marketing and other resources than us. Many of these large organizations are in a better position to withstand any significant reduction in capital spending by customers in these markets. They often have broader product lines and market focus and may not be as susceptible to downturns in a particular market. These competitors may also be able to bundle their products together to meet the needs of a particular customer and may be capable of delivering more complete solutions than we are able to provide. Further, some of our competitors have greater financial resources than we do, and they have offered and in the future may offer their products at lower prices than we do, which has in the past and may in the future cause us to lose sales or to reduce our prices in response to competition. Any reduction in sales or reduced prices for our products would adversely affect our business and results of operations. In addition, many of our competitors have been in operation longer than we have and therefore have more long-standing and established relationships with domestic and foreign customers. We may not be able to compete successfully in the future, which would harm our business.

If any of our competitors' products or technologies were to become the industry standard, our business could be seriously harmed. For example, new standards for video compression are being introduced and products based on these standards are being developed by us and some of our competitors. If our competitors are successful in bringing these products to market earlier, or if these products are more technologically capable than ours, then our sales could be materially and adversely affected. In addition, companies that have historically not had a large presence in the broadband communications equipment market have begun recently to expand their market share through mergers and acquisitions. The continued consolidation of our competitors could have a significant negative impact on us. Further, our competitors, particularly competitors of our digital and video broadcasting systems business, may bundle their products or incorporate functionality into existing products in a manner that discourages users from purchasing our products or which may require us to lower our selling prices, resulting in lower revenues and decreased gross margins.

Our future growth depends on market acceptance of several broadband services, on the adoption of new broadband technologies and on several other broadband industry trends.

Future demand for our products will depend significantly on the growing market acceptance of emerging broadband services, including digital video, VOD, HDTV, IPTV, mobile video services, very high-speed data services and voice-over-IP, or VoIP.

The effective delivery of these services will depend, in part, on a variety of new network architectures and standards, such as:

- new video compression standards such as MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 for both standard definition and high definition services;

- fiber to the premises, or FTTP, and digital subscriber line, or DSL, networks designed to facilitate the delivery of video services by telcos;

- the greater use of protocols such as IP;
- the further adoption of bandwidth-optimization techniques, such as switched digital video and DOCSIS 3.0; and
- the introduction of new consumer devices, such as advanced set-top boxes and personal video recorders, or PVRs.

If adoption of these emerging services and/or technologies is not as widespread or as rapid as we expect, or if we are unable to develop new products based on these technologies on a timely basis, our net sales growth will be materially and adversely affected.

Furthermore, other technological, industry and regulatory trends will affect the growth of our business. These trends include the following:

- convergence, or the need of many network operators to deliver a package of video, voice and data services to consumers, also known as the "triple play" service;
- the increasing availability of traditional broadcast video content on the Internet;
- the entry of telcos into the video business;
- the use of digital video by businesses, governments and educators;
- efforts by regulators and governments in the U.S. and abroad to encourage the adoption of broadband and digital technologies; and
- the extent and nature of regulatory attitudes towards such issues as competition between operators, access by third parties to networks of other operators, local franchising requirements for telcos to offer video, and other new services such as VoIP.

We need to develop and introduce new and enhanced products in a timely manner to remain competitive.

Broadband communications markets are characterized by continuing technological advancement, changes in customer requirements and evolving industry standards. To compete successfully, we must design, develop, manufacture and sell new or enhanced products that provide increasingly higher levels of performance and reliability. However, we may not be able to successfully develop or introduce these products if our products:

- are not cost effective;
- are not brought to market in a timely manner;
- are not in accordance with evolving industry standards and architectures;
- fail to achieve market acceptance; or
- are ahead of the market.

We are currently developing and marketing products based on new video compression standards. Encoding products based on the MPEG-2 compression standards have represented a significant portion of our sales since our acquisition of DiviCom in 2000. New standards, such as MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 have been adopted which provide significantly greater compression efficiency, thereby making more bandwidth available to operators. The availability of more bandwidth is particularly important to those DBS and telco operators seeking to launch, or expand, HDTV services. We have developed and launched products, including HD encoders, based on these new standards in order to remain competitive and are devoting considerable resources to this effort. There can be no assurance that these efforts will be successful in the near future, or at all, or that competitors will not take significant market share in HD encoding. At the same time, we need to devote development resources to the existing MPEG-2 product line which our cable customers continue to require.

Also, to successfully develop and market certain of our planned products, we may be required to enter into technology development or licensing agreements with third parties. We cannot assure you that we will be able to enter into any necessary technology development or licensing agreements on terms acceptable to us, or at all. The failure to enter into technology development or licensing agreements when necessary could limit our ability to develop and market new products and, accordingly, could materially and adversely affect our business and operating results.

Conditions and changes in the national and global economic environments may adversely affect our business and financial results.

Adverse economic conditions in markets in which we operate may harm our business. Recently, economic conditions in the countries in which we operate and sell products have become increasingly negative, and global financial markets have experienced a severe downturn stemming from a multitude of factors, including adverse credit conditions impacted by the subprime-mortgage crisis, slower economic activity, concerns about inflation and deflation, rapid changes in foreign exchange rates, increased energy costs, decreased consumer confidence, reduced corporate profits and capital spending, adverse business conditions and liquidity concerns and other factors. Economic growth in the U.S. and in many other countries slowed in the fourth quarter of 2007, remained slow or stopped in 2008, and is expected to slow further or recede in 2009 in the U.S. and internationally. The current global economic slowdown has led many of our customers to announce or plan lower capital expenditures for 2009, and we believe that this slowdown caused certain of our customers to reduce or delay orders for our products in the fourth quarter of 2008. Many of our international customers, particularly those in emerging markets, have been exposed to tight credit markets and depreciating currencies, further restricting their ability to invest to build out or upgrade their networks. Some customers have difficulty in servicing or retiring existing debt and the financial constraints on certain international customers required us to significantly increase our reserves for doubtful accounts in the fourth quarter of 2008. For example, Charter Communications recently indicated that it expects to file for bankruptcy protection in the first quarter of 2009 in order to implement a restructuring aimed at improving its capital structure.

During challenging economic times, and in tight credit markets, many customers may delay or reduce capital expenditures. This could result in reductions in sales of our products, longer sales cycles, difficulties in collection of accounts receivable, slower adoption of new technologies and increased price competition. If global economic and market conditions, or economic conditions in the United States or other key markets deteriorate, we may experience a material and adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Broadband communications markets are characterized by rapid technological change.

Broadband communications markets are relatively immature, making it difficult to accurately predict the markets' future growth rates, sizes or technological directions. In view of the evolving nature of these markets, it is possible that cable television operators, telcos or other suppliers of broadband wireless and satellite services will decide to adopt alternative architectures or technologies that are incompatible with our current or future products. Also, decisions by customers to adopt new technologies or products are often delayed by extensive evaluation and qualification processes and can result in delays in sales of current products. If we are unable to design, develop, manufacture and sell products that incorporate or are compatible with these new architectures or technologies, our business will suffer.

If sales forecasted for a particular period are not realized in that period due to the unpredictable sales cycles of our products, our operating results for that period will be harmed.

The sales cycles of many of our products, particularly our newer products and products sold internationally, are typically unpredictable and usually involve:

- a significant technical evaluation;
- a commitment of capital and other resources by cable, satellite, and other network operators;
- time required to engineer the deployment of new technologies or new broadband services;

- testing and acceptance of new technologies that affect key operations; and

- test marketing of new services with subscribers.

For these and other reasons, our sales cycles generally last three to nine months, but can last up to 12 months. If orders forecasted for a specific customer for a particular quarter do not occur in that quarter, our operating results for that quarter could be substantially lower than anticipated. In this regard, our sales cycles with our current and potential satellite and telco customers are particularly unpredictable. Orders may include multiple elements, the timing of delivery of which may impact the timing of revenue recognition. Additionally, our sales arrangements may include testing and acceptance of new technologies and the timing of completion of acceptance testing is difficult to predict and may impact the timing of revenue recognition. Quarterly and annual results may fluctuate significantly due to revenue recognition policies and the timing of the receipt of orders.

In addition, a significant portion of our revenue is derived from solution sales that principally consist of and include the system design, manufacture, test, installation and integration of equipment to the specifications of our customers, including equipment acquired from third parties to be integrated with our products. Revenue forecasts for solution contracts are based on the estimated timing of the system design, installation and integration of projects. Because solution contracts generally span several quarters and revenue recognition is based on progress under the contract, the timing of revenue is difficult to predict and could result in lower than expected revenue in any particular quarter.

We must be able to manage expenses and inventory risks associated with meeting the demand of our customers.

If actual orders are materially lower than the indications we receive from our customers, our ability to manage inventory and expenses may be affected. If we enter into purchase commitments to acquire materials, or expend resources to manufacture products, and such products are not purchased by our customers, our business and operating results could suffer. In this regard, our gross margins and operating results have been in the past adversely affected by significant charges for excess and obsolete inventories.

In addition, we must carefully manage the introduction of next generation products in order to balance potential inventory risks associated with excess quantities of older product lines and forecasts of customer demand for new products. For example, in 2007, we wrote down approximately $7.6 million of net obsolete and excess inventory, with a significant portion of the write-down being due to product transitions. We also wrote down $1.1 million in 2006 as a result of the end of life of a product line. There can be no assurance that we will be able to manage these product transitions in the future without incurring write-downs for excess inventory or having inadequate supplies of new products to meet customer expectations.

We have made and expect to continue to make acquisitions, and such acquisitions could disrupt our operations and adversely affect our operating results.

As part of our business strategy, from time to time, we have acquired, and continue to consider acquiring, businesses, technologies, assets and product lines that we believe complement or expand our existing business. For example, on December 22, 2008, we entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger pursuant to which we intend to acquire Scopus Video Networks Ltd. In addition, on December 8, 2006, we acquired the video networking software business of Entone Technologies, Inc. and, on July 31, 2007, we completed the acquisition of Rhozet Corporation. We expect to make additional acquisitions in the future.

We may face challenges as a result of these activities, because acquisitions entail numerous risks, including:

- difficulties in the assimilation and integration of acquired operations, technologies and/or products;

- unanticipated costs associated with the acquisition transaction;

- difficulties in implementing new or revised accounting pronouncements, such as SFAS 141(R), “Business Combinations”, which establishes principles and requirements to record the acquisition method of accounting;

- the diversion of management’s attention from the regular operations of the business and the challenges of managing larger and more widespread operations;

- difficulties in integrating acquired companies’ systems controls, policies and procedures to comply with the internal control over financial reporting requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002;

- adverse effects on new and existing business relationships with suppliers and customers;
- potential difficulties in completing projects associated with in-process research and development;
- risks associated with entering markets in which we have no or limited prior experience;
- the potential loss of key employees of acquired businesses;
- difficulties in the assimilation of different corporate cultures and practices;
- difficulties in bringing acquired products and businesses into compliance with applicable legal requirements in jurisdictions in which we operate and sell products;
- substantial charges for acquisition costs, which are now required to be expensed under SFAS 141(R);
- substantial charges for the amortization of certain purchased intangible assets, deferred stock compensation or similar items;
- substantial impairments to goodwill or intangible assets in the event that an acquisition proves to be less valuable than the price we paid for it; and
- delays in realizing or failure to realize the benefits of an acquisition.

For example, the government grants that Scopus has received for research and development expenditures limits its ability to manufacture products and transfer technologies outside of Israel, and if Scopus fails to satisfy specified conditions, it may be required to refund grants previously received together with interest and penalties, and may be subject to criminal charges.

Also, we closed all operations and product lines related to Broadcast Technology Limited, which we acquired in 2005 and we have recorded charges associated with that closure.

Competition within our industry for acquisitions of businesses, technologies, assets and product lines has been, and may in the future continue to be, intense. As such, even if we are able to identify an acquisition that we would like to consummate, we may not be able to complete the acquisition on commercially reasonable terms or because the target is acquired by another company. Furthermore, in the event that we are able to identify and consummate any future acquisitions, we could:

- issue equity securities which would dilute current stockholders' percentage ownership;
- incur substantial debt;
- incur significant acquisition-related expenses;
- assume contingent liabilities; or
- expend significant cash.

These financing activities or expenditures could harm our business, operating results and financial condition or the price of our common stock. Alternatively, due to difficulties in the capital and credit markets, we may be unable to secure capital on acceptable terms, or all, to complete acquisitions.

Moreover, even if we do obtain benefits from acquisitions in the form of increased sales and earnings, there may be a delay between the time when the expenses associated with an acquisition are incurred and the time when we recognize such benefits.

If we are unable to successfully address any of these risks, our business, financial condition or operating results could be harmed.

We depend on our international sales and are subject to the risks associated with international operations, which may negatively affect our operating results.

Sales to customers outside of the U.S. in 2008, 2007 and 2006 represented 44%, 44% and 49% of net sales, respectively, and we expect that international sales will continue to represent a meaningful portion of our net sales for the foreseeable future. Furthermore, a substantial portion of our contract manufacturing occurs overseas. Our international operations, the international operations of our contract manufacturers and our efforts to increase sales in international markets are subject to a number of risks, including:

- a slowdown in international economies, which may adversely affect our customers' capital spending;
- changes in foreign government regulations and telecommunications standards;
- import and export license requirements, tariffs, taxes and other trade barriers;
- fluctuations in currency exchange rates;
- difficulty in collecting accounts receivable;
- the burden of complying with a wide variety of foreign laws, treaties and technical standards;
- difficulty in staffing and managing foreign operations;
- political and economic instability, including risks related to terrorist activity; and
- changes in economic policies by foreign governments.

In the past, certain of our international customers accumulated significant levels of debt and have undertaken reorganizations and financial restructurings, including bankruptcy proceedings. Even where these restructurings have been completed, in some cases these customers have not been in a position to purchase new equipment at levels we have seen in the past.

While our international sales and operating expenses have typically been denominated in U.S. dollars, fluctuations in currency exchange rates could cause our products to become relatively more expensive to customers in a particular country, leading to a reduction in sales or profitability in that country. A portion of our European business is denominated in Euros, which may subject us to increased foreign currency risk. Gains and losses on the conversion to U.S. dollars of accounts receivable, accounts payable and other monetary assets and liabilities arising from international operations may contribute to fluctuations in operating results.

Furthermore, payment cycles for international customers are typically longer than those for customers in the U.S. Unpredictable sales cycles could cause us to fail to meet or exceed the expectations of security analysts and investors for any given period. In addition, foreign markets may not further develop in the future.

Another significant legal risk resulting from our international operations is compliance with the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or FCPA. In many foreign countries, particularly in those with developing economies, it may be a local custom that businesses operating in such countries engage in business practices that are prohibited by the FCPA or other U.S. laws and regulations. Although we have implemented policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance with the FCPA and similar laws, there can be no assurance that all of our employees, and agents, as well as those companies to which we outsource certain of our business operations, will not take actions in violation of our policies. Any such violation, even if prohibited by our policies, could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Any or all of these factors could adversely impact our business and results of operations.

Fluctuations in our future effective tax rates could affect our future operating results, financial condition and cash flows.

In 2008, we released $110.4 million of the valuation allowance as an offset against all of our U.S. and certain foreign net deferred tax assets, of which $3.3 million was accounted for as a reduction to goodwill or other non-current intangible assets related to the Entone and Rhozet acquisitions. In accordance with SFAS 109, we have evaluated the need for a valuation allowance based on historical evidence, trends in profitability, expectations of future taxable income and implemented tax planning strategies. As such, we determined that a valuation allowance was no longer necessary for our U.S. deferred tax assets because, based on the available evidence, we concluded that a realization of these net deferred tax assets was more likely than not. We continue to maintain a valuation allowance for certain foreign deferred tax assets at the end of 2008. However, pursuant to SFAS 109, we are required to periodically review our deferred tax assets and determine whether, based on available evidence, a valuation allowance is necessary. In the event that, in the future, we determine that a valuation allowance is necessary with respect to our U.S. and certain foreign deferred tax assets, we would incur a charge equal to the amount of the valuation allowance in the period in which we made such determination, and this could have a material and adverse impact on our results of operations for such period.

The calculation of tax liabilities involves dealing with uncertainties in the application of complex global tax regulations. We recognize potential liabilities for anticipated tax audit issues in the U.S. and other tax jurisdictions based on our estimate of whether, and the extent to which, additional taxes will be due. If payment of these amounts ultimately proves to be unnecessary, the reversal of the liabilities would result in tax benefits being recognized in the period when we determine the liabilities are no longer necessary. If the estimate of tax liabilities proves to be less than the ultimate tax assessment, a further charge to expense would result. The Company adopted the provisions of FASB Interpretation No. 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes ("FIN 48") on January 1, 2007, the first day of fiscal 2007. FIN 48 prescribes a comprehensive model for recognizing, measuring, presenting and disclosing in the consolidated financial statements tax positions taken or expected to be taken on a tax return, including a decision whether to file or not to file in a particular jurisdiction.

We are in the process of expanding our international operations and staff to better support our expansion into international markets. This expansion includes the implementation of an international structure that includes, among other things, an international support center in Europe, a research and development cost-sharing arrangement, certain licenses and other contractual arrangements between us and our wholly-owned domestic and foreign subsidiaries. As a result of these changes, we anticipate that our consolidated pre-tax income will be subject to foreign tax at relatively lower tax rates when compared to the United States federal statutory tax rate and, as a consequence, our effective income tax rate is expected to be lower than the United States federal statutory rate. Our future effective income tax rates could be adversely affected if tax authorities challenge our international tax structure or if the relative mix of United States and international income changes for any reason. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that our income tax rate will be less than the United States federal statutory rate in future periods.

We face risks associated with having important facilities and resources located in Israel.

We maintain a facility in Caesarea in the State of Israel with a total of 82 employees as of December 31, 2008, or approximately 12% of our workforce. The employees at this facility consist principally of research and development personnel. In addition, we have pilot production capabilities at this facility consisting of procurement of subassemblies and modules from Israeli subcontractors and final assembly and test operations.

On December 22, 2008, we entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger to acquire Scopus Video Networks Ltd., and we expect to complete this acquisition in March 2009. Scopus is organized under the laws of the State of Israel and has its headquarters and the substantial majority of its operations in Israel. Accordingly, we are directly influenced by the political, economic and military conditions affecting Israel, and this influence is expected to increase following the completion of the proposed acquisition of Scopus. Any significant conflict involving Israel could have a direct effect on our business or that of our Israeli subcontractors, in the form of physical damage or injury, reluctance to travel within or to Israel by our Israeli and foreign employees or those of our subcontractors, or the loss of employees to active military duty. Most of our employees in Israel are currently obligated to perform annual reserve duty in the Israel Defense Forces and several have been called for active military duty recently. In the event that more employees are called to active duty, certain of our research and development activities may be adversely affected and significantly delayed. In addition, the interruption or curtailment of trade between Israel and its trading partners could significantly harm our business. Terrorist attacks and hostilities within Israel, the hostilities between

Israel and Hezbollah, and Israel and Hamas, and the conflict between Hamas and Fatah have also heightened these risks. Current or future tensions in the Middle East may adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Changes in telecommunications legislation and regulations could harm our prospects and future sales.

Changes in telecommunications legislation and regulations in the U.S. and other countries could affect the sales of our products. In particular, regulations dealing with access by competitors to the networks of incumbent operators could slow or stop additional construction or expansion by these operators. Local franchising and licensing requirements may slow the entry of telcos into the video business. Increased regulation of our customers' pricing or service offerings could limit their investments and consequently the sales of our products. Changes in regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Negative conditions in the global credit markets may impair the liquidity of a portion of our investment portfolio.

As of December 31, 2008, we held approximately $10.7 million of auction rate securities, or ARSs, which were invested in preferred securities in closed-end mutual funds. The recent negative conditions in the credit markets have restricted our ability to liquidate holdings of ARSs because the amount of securities submitted for sale has exceeded the amount of purchase orders for such securities. During 2008, we were able to sell $24.1 million of ARSs through successful auctions and redemptions. The remaining balance of $10.7 million in ARSs as of December 31, 2008 all had failed auctions in 2008. During August 2008, we received notification from our investment manager who holds the ARSs that it had reached a settlement with certain regulatory authorities, pursuant to which we would be able to sell its outstanding ARSs to the investment manager at par, plus accrued interest and dividends at any time during the period from January 2, 2009 through January 15, 2010. The entire balance of $10.7 million in ARSs that we held at December 31, 2008 were sold at par plus interest in February 2009.

In the event we need or desire to access funds from the other short-term investments that we hold, it is possible that we may not be able to do so due to market conditions. If a buyer is found but is unwilling to purchase the investments at par or our cost, we may incur a loss. Further, rating downgrades of the security issuer or the third parties insuring such investments may require us to adjust the carrying value of these investments through an impairment charge. Our inability to sell all or some of our short-term investments at par or our cost, or rating downgrades of issuers of these securities, could adversely affect our results of operations or financial condition.

In addition, we invest our cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments in a variety of investment vehicles in a number of countries with and in the custody of financial institutions with high credit ratings. While our investment policy and strategy attempt to manage interest rate risk, limit credit risk, and only invest in what we view as very high-quality securities, the outlook for our investment holdings is dependent on general economic conditions, interest rate trends and volatility in the financial marketplace, which can all affect the income that we receive, the value of our investments, and our ability to sell them.

During 2008, we recorded an impairment charge of $0.8 million relating to an investment in an unsecured debt instrument of Lehman Brothers Holdings, Inc. We believe that our investment securities are carried at fair value. However, over time the economic and market environment may provide additional insight regarding the fair value of certain securities which could change our judgment regarding impairment. This could result in unrealized or realized losses relating to other than temporary declines being charged against future income. Given the current market conditions involved, there is continuing risk that further declines in fair value may occur and additional impairments may be charged to income in future periods, resulting in realized losses.

In order to manage our growth, we must be successful in addressing management succession issues and attracting and retaining qualified personnel.

Our future success will depend, to a significant extent, on the ability of our management to operate effectively, both individually and as a group. We must successfully manage transition and replacement issues that may result from the departure or retirement of members of our senior management. We cannot assure you that changes of management personnel would not cause disruption to our operations or customer relationships, or a decline in our financial results.

In addition, we are dependent on our ability to retain and motivate high caliber personnel, in addition to attracting new personnel. Competition for qualified management, technical and other personnel can be intense and we may not be successful in attracting and retaining such personnel. Competitors and others have in the past and may in the future attempt to recruit our employees. While our employees are required to sign standard agreements concerning confidentiality and ownership of inventions, we generally do not have employment contracts or non-competition agreements with any of our personnel. The loss of the services of any of our key personnel, the inability to attract or retain qualified personnel in the future or delays in hiring required personnel, particularly senior management and engineers and other technical personnel, could negatively affect our business.

Accounting standards and stock exchange regulations related to equity compensation could adversely affect our earnings, our ability to raise capital and our ability to attract and retain key personnel.

Since our inception, we have used equity compensation, including stock options and restricted stock units, as a fundamental component of our employee compensation packages. We believe that our equity incentive plans are an essential tool to link the long-term interests of stockholders and employees, especially executive management, and serve to motivate management to make decisions that will, in the long run, give the best returns to stockholders. The Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued SFAS 123(R) that requires us to record a charge to earnings for employee stock option and restricted stock unit grants and employee stock purchase plan rights for all periods from January 1, 2006. This standard has negatively impacted and will continue to negatively impact our earnings and may affect our ability to raise capital on acceptable terms. For 2008, stock-based compensation expense recognized under SFAS 123(R) was $7.8 million, which consisted of stock-based compensation expense related to board of directors' restricted stock units, employee equity awards and employee stock purchases.

In addition, regulations implemented by the NASDAQ Stock Market requiring stockholder approval for all equity incentive plans could make it more difficult for us to grant options or restricted stock units to employees in the future. To the extent that new accounting standards make it more difficult or expensive to grant options or restricted stock units to employees, we may incur increased compensation costs, change our equity compensation strategy or find it difficult to attract, retain and motivate employees, each of which could materially and adversely affect our business.

We are exposed to additional costs and risks associated with complying with increasing regulation of corporate governance and disclosure standards.

We are spending an increased amount of management time and external resources to comply with changing laws, regulations and standards relating to corporate governance and public disclosure, including the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, SEC regulations and the NASDAQ Stock Market rules. In particular, Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires management's annual review and evaluation of our internal control over financial reporting and attestation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting by our independent registered public accounting firm in connection with the filing of the annual report on Form 10-K for each fiscal year. We have documented and tested our internal control systems and procedures and have made improvements in order for us to comply with the requirements of Section 404. This process required us to hire additional personnel and outside advisory services and has resulted in significant additional expenses. While our management's assessment of our internal control over financial reporting resulted in our conclusion that as of December 31, 2008, our internal control over financial reporting was effective, and our independent registered public accounting firm has attested that our internal control over financial reporting was effective in all material respects as of December 31, 2008, we cannot predict the outcome of our testing and that of our independent registered public accounting firm in future periods. If we conclude in future periods that our internal control over financial reporting is not effective or if our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to provide an unqualified attestation as of future year-ends, investors may lose confidence in our financial statements, and the price of our stock may suffer.

We may need additional capital in the future and may not be able to secure adequate funds on terms acceptable to us.

We have generated substantial operating losses since we began operations in June 1988. We have been engaged in the design, manufacture and sale of a variety of video products and system solutions since inception, which has required, and will continue to require, significant research and development expenditures. As of December 31, 2008 we had an accumulated deficit of $1.8 billion. These losses, among other things, have had and may have an adverse effect on our stockholders' equity and working capital.

We believe that our existing liquidity sources, including the net proceeds of the public offering of common stock that we completed in November 2007, will satisfy our cash requirements for at least the next twelve months. However, we may need to raise additional funds if our expectations are incorrect, to take advantage of unanticipated strategic opportunities, to satisfy our other liabilities, or to strengthen our financial position. Our ability to raise funds may be adversely affected by a number of factors relating to Harmonic, as well as factors beyond our control, including weakness in the economic conditions in markets in which we operating and into which we sell our products, increased uncertainty in the financial, capital and credit markets, as well as conditions in the cable and satellite industries. In particular, companies are experiencing difficulty raising capital from issuances of debt or equity securities in the current capital market environment, and may also have difficulty securing credit financing. There can be no assurance that such financing will be available on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

In addition, we actively review potential acquisitions that would complement our existing product offerings, enhance our technical capabilities or expand our marketing and sales presence. Any future transaction of this nature could require potentially significant amounts of capital to finance the acquisition and related expenses as well as to integrate operations following a transaction, and could require us to issue our stock and dilute existing stockholders. If adequate funds are not available, or are not available on acceptable terms, we may not be able to take advantage of market opportunities, to develop new products or to otherwise respond to competitive pressures.

We may raise additional financing through public or private equity offerings, debt financings or additional corporate collaboration and licensing arrangements. To the extent we raise additional capital by issuing equity securities, our stockholders may experience dilution. To the extent that we raise additional funds through collaboration and licensing arrangements, it may be necessary to relinquish some rights to our technologies or products, or grant licenses on terms that are not favorable to us. For example, debt financing arrangements may require us to pledge assets or enter into covenants that could restrict our operations or our ability to incur further indebtedness. If adequate funds are not available, we will not be able to continue developing our products.

If demand for our products increases more quickly than we expect, we may be unable to meet our customers' requirements.

If demand for our products increases, the difficulty of accurately forecasting our customers' requirements and meeting these requirements will increase. For example, we had insufficient quantities of certain products to meet customer demand late in the second quarter of 2006 and, as a result, our revenues were lower than internal and external expectations. Forecasting to meet customers' needs and effectively managing our supply chain is particularly difficult in connection with newer products. Our ability to meet customer demand depends significantly on the availability of components and other materials as well as the ability of our contract manufacturers to scale their production. Furthermore, we purchase several key components, subassemblies and modules used in the manufacture or integration of our products from sole or limited sources. Our ability to meet customer requirements depends in part on our ability to obtain sufficient volumes of these materials in a timely fashion. Also, in previous years, in response to lower sales and the prolonged economic recession, we significantly reduced our headcount and other expenses. As a result, we may be unable to respond to customer demand that increases more quickly than we expect. If we fail to meet customers' supply expectations, our net sales would be adversely affected and we may lose business.

We purchase several key components, subassemblies and modules used in the manufacture or integration of our products from sole or limited sources, and we are increasingly dependent on contract manufacturers.

Many components, subassemblies and modules necessary for the manufacture or integration of our products are obtained from a sole supplier or a limited group of suppliers. For example, we depend on a small private company for certain video encoding chips which are incorporated into several new products. Our reliance on sole or limited suppliers, particularly foreign suppliers, and our increased reliance on subcontractors involves several risks, including a potential inability to obtain an adequate supply of required components, subassemblies or modules and, reduced control over pricing, quality and timely delivery of components, subassemblies or modules. In particular, certain optical components have in the past been in short supply and are available only from a small number of suppliers, including sole source suppliers. These risks are heightened during the current economic slowdown, because our suppliers and subcontractors are more likely to experience adverse changes in their financial condition and operations during such a period. While we expend resources to qualify additional component sources, consolidation of suppliers in the industry and the small number of viable alternatives have limited the results of these efforts. We do not generally maintain long-term agreements with any of our suppliers. Managing our supplier and contractor relationships is particularly difficult during time periods in which we introduce new products and during time periods in which demand for our products is increasing, especially if demand increases more quickly than we expect. Furthermore, from time to time we assess our relationship with our contract manufacturers. In 2003, we entered into a three-year agreement with Plexus Services Corp. as our primary contract manufacturer, and Plexus currently provides us with a majority of the products that we purchase from our contract manufacturers. This agreement has automatic annual renewals unless prior notice is given and has been renewed until October 2009.

Difficulties in managing relationships with current contract manufacturers, particularly Plexus, could impede our ability to meet our customers' requirements and adversely affect our operating results. An inability to obtain adequate deliveries or any other circumstance that would require us to seek alternative sources of supply could negatively affect our ability to ship our products on a timely basis, which could damage relationships with current and prospective customers and harm our business. We attempt to limit this risk by maintaining safety stocks of certain components, subassemblies and modules. As a result of this investment in inventories, we have in the past and in the future may be subject to risk of excess and obsolete inventories, which could harm our business, operating results, financial position or cash flows. In this regard, our gross margins and operating results in the past were adversely affected by significant excess and obsolete inventory charges.

Cessation of the development and production of video encoding chips by C-Cube's spun-off semiconductor business may adversely impact us.

Our DiviCom business, which we acquired in 2000, and the C-Cube semiconductor business (acquired by LSI Logic in June 2001) collaborated on the production and development of two video encoding microelectronic chips prior to our acquisition of the DiviCom business. In connection with the acquisition, we have entered into a contractual relationship with the spun-off semiconductor business of C-Cube, under which we have access to certain of the spun-off semiconductor business technologies and products on which the DiviCom business depends for certain product and service offerings. The current term of this agreement is through October 2009, with automatic annual renewals unless terminated by either party in accordance with the agreement provisions. On July 27, 2007, LSI announced that it had completed the sale of its consumer products business (which includes the design and manufacture of encoding chips) to Magnum Semiconductor, and the agreement providing us with access to certain of the spun-off semiconductor business technologies and products was assigned to Magnum Semiconductor. If the spun-off semiconductor business is not able to or does not sustain its development and production efforts in this area, our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flow could be harmed.

We need to effectively manage our operations and the cyclical nature of our business.

The cyclical nature of our business has placed, and is expected to continue to place, a significant strain on our personnel, management and other resources. We reduced our work force by approximately 44% between December 31, 2000 and December 31, 2003 due to reduced industry spending and demand for our products. Our purchase of the video networking software business of Entone in December 2006 resulted in the addition of 43 employees, most of whom are based in Hong Kong, and we added approximately 18 employees on July 31, 2007, in connection with the completion of our acquisition of Rhozet. In addition, upon the closing of the proposed acquisition of Scopus, we expect to add a significant number of employees. Our ability to manage our business effectively in the future, including any future growth, will require us to train, motivate and manage our employees successfully, to attract and integrate new employees into our overall operations, to retain key employees and to continue to improve our operational, financial and management systems.

We are subject to various environmental laws and regulations that could impose substantial costs upon us and may adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition.

Some of our operations use substances regulated under various federal, state, local and international laws governing the environment, including those governing the management, disposal and labeling of hazardous substances and wastes and the cleanup of contaminated sites. We could incur costs and fines, third-party property damage or personal injury claims, or could be required to incur substantial investigation or remediation costs, if we were to violate or become liable under environmental laws. The ultimate costs under environmental laws and the timing of these costs are difficult to predict.

We also face increasing complexity in our product design as we adjust to new and future requirements relating to the presence of certain substances in electronic products and making producers of those products financially responsible for the collection, treatment, recycling, and disposal of certain products. For example, the European Parliament and the Council of the European Union have enacted the Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) directive, which regulates the collection, recovery, and recycling of waste from electrical and electronic products, and the Restriction on the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment (RoHS) directive, which bans the use of certain hazardous materials including lead, mercury, cadmium, hexavalent chromium, and polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs), and polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs) that exceed certain specified levels. Legislation similar to RoHS and WEEE has been or may be enacted in other jurisdictions, including in the United States, Japan, and China. Our failure to comply with these laws could result in our being directly or indirectly liable for costs, fines or penalties and third-party claims, and could jeopardize our ability to conduct business in such countries. We also expect that our operations will be affected by other new environmental laws and regulations on an ongoing basis. Although we cannot predict the ultimate impact of any such new laws and regulations, they will likely result in additional costs or decreased revenue, and could require that we redesign or change how we manufacture our products, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

We are liable for C-Cube's pre-merger liabilities, including liabilities resulting from the spin-off of its semiconductor business.

Under the terms of the merger agreement with C-Cube, we are generally liable for C-Cube's pre-merger liabilities. As of December 31, 2008, approximately $1.7 million of pre-merger liabilities remained outstanding and are included in accrued liabilities. We are working with LSI Logic, which acquired C-Cube's spun-off semiconductor business in June 2001 and assumed its obligations, to develop an approach to settle these obligations, a process which has been underway since the merger in 2000. These liabilities represent estimates of C-Cube's pre-merger obligations to various authorities in five countries. We paid $4.9 million to satisfy a portion of this liability during 2008, but are unable to predict when the remaining obligations will be paid. The full amount of the estimated obligations has been classified as a current liability. To the extent that these obligations are finally settled for less than the amounts provided, we are required, under the terms of the merger agreement, to refund the difference to LSI Logic. Conversely, if the settlements are more than the remaining $1.7 million pre-merger liability, LSI Logic is obligated to reimburse us.

The merger agreement stipulates that we will be indemnified by the spun-off semiconductor business if the cash reserves are not sufficient to satisfy all of C-Cube's liabilities for periods prior to the merger. If for any reason, the spun-off semiconductor business does not have sufficient cash to pay such taxes, or if there are additional taxes due with respect to the non-semiconductor business and we cannot be indemnified by LSI Logic, we generally will remain liable, and such liability could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

We rely on value-added resellers and systems integrators for a substantial portion of our sales, and disruptions to, or our failure to develop and manage our relationships with these customers and the processes and procedures that support them could adversely affect our business.

We generate a substantial portion of our sales through net sales to value-added resellers, or VARs, and systems integrators. We expect that these sales will continue to generate a substantial percentage of our net sales in the future. Our future success is highly dependent upon establishing and maintaining successful relationships with a variety of VARs and systems integrators that specialize in video delivery solutions, products and services.

We have no long-term contracts or minimum purchase commitments with any of our VAR or system integrator customers, and our contracts with these parties do not prohibit them from purchasing or offering products or services that compete with ours. Our competitors may be effective in providing incentives to our VAR and systems integrator customers to favor their products or to prevent or reduce sales of our products. Our VAR or systems integrator customers may choose not to purchase or offer our products. Our failure to establish and maintain successful relationships with VAR and systems integrator customers would likely materially and adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition.

Our failure to adequately protect our proprietary rights may adversely affect us.

We currently hold 40 issued U.S. patents and 18 issued foreign patents, and have a number of patent applications pending. Although we attempt to protect our intellectual property rights through patents, trademarks, copyrights, licensing arrangements, maintaining certain technology as trade secrets and other measures, we cannot assure you that any patent, trademark, copyright or other intellectual property rights owned by us will not be invalidated, circumvented or challenged, that such intellectual property rights will provide competitive advantages to us or that any of our pending or future patent applications will be issued with the scope of the claims sought by us, if at all. We cannot assure you that others will not develop technologies that are similar or superior to our technology, duplicate our technology or design around the patents that we own. In addition, effective patent, copyright and trade secret protection may be unavailable or limited in certain foreign countries in which we do business or may do business in the future.

We believe that patents and patent applications are not currently significant to our business, and investors therefore should not rely on our patent portfolio to give us a competitive advantage over others in our industry. We believe that the future success of our business will depend on our ability to translate the technological expertise and innovation of our personnel into new and enhanced products. We generally enter into confidentiality or license agreements with our employees, consultants, vendors and customers as needed, and generally limit access to and distribution of our proprietary information. Nevertheless, we cannot assure you that the steps taken by us will prevent misappropriation of our technology. In addition, we have taken in the past, and may take in the future, legal action to enforce our patents and other intellectual property rights, to protect our trade secrets, to determine the validity and scope of the proprietary rights of others, or to defend against claims of infringement or invalidity. Such litigation could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and could negatively affect our business, operating results, financial position or cash flows.

In order to successfully develop and market certain of our planned products, we may be required to enter into technology development or licensing agreements with third parties. Although many companies are often willing to enter into technology development or licensing agreements, we cannot assure you that such agreements will be negotiated on terms acceptable to us, or at all. The failure to enter into technology development or licensing agreements, when necessary or desirable, could limit our ability to develop and market new products and could cause our business to suffer.

Our products include third-party technology and intellectual property, and our inability to use that technology in the future could harm our business.

We incorporate certain third-party technologies, including software programs, into our products, and intend to utilize additional third-party technologies in the future. Licenses to relevant third-party technologies or updates to those technologies may not continue to be available to us on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. In addition, the technologies that we license may not operate properly and we may not be able to secure alternatives in a timely manner, which could harm our business. We could face delays in product releases until alternative technology can be identified, licensed or developed, and integrated into our products, if we are able to do so at all. These delays, or a failure to secure or develop adequate technology, could materially and adversely affect our business.

We or our customers may face intellectual property infringement claims from third parties.

Our industry is characterized by the existence of a large number of patents and frequent claims and related litigation regarding patent and other intellectual property rights. In particular, leading companies in the telecommunications industry have extensive patent portfolios. From time to time, third parties have asserted and may assert patent, copyright, trademark and other intellectual property rights against us or our customers. Our suppliers and customers may have similar claims asserted against them. A number of third parties, including companies with greater financial and other resources than us, have asserted patent rights to technologies that are important to us. Any future litigation, regardless of its outcome, could result in substantial expense and significant diversion of the efforts of our management and technical personnel. An adverse determination in any such proceeding could subject us to significant liabilities, temporary or permanent injunctions or require us to seek licenses from third parties or pay royalties that may be substantial. Furthermore, necessary licenses may not be available on satisfactory terms, or at all. An unfavorable outcome on any such litigation matters could require that Harmonic pay substantial damages, or, in connection with any intellectual property infringement claims, could require that we pay ongoing royalty payments or could prevent us from selling certain of our products and any such outcome could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, financial position or cash flows.

On July 3, 2003, Stanford University and Litton Systems (now Northrop Grumman Guidance and Electronics Company, Inc.) filed a complaint in U.S. District Court for the Central District of California alleging that optical fiber amplifiers incorporated into certain of our products infringe U.S. Patent No. 4859016. This patent expired in September 2003. The complaint sought injunctive relief, royalties and damages. On August 6, 2007, the District Court granted our motion to dismiss. The plaintiffs appealed this motion and on June 19, 2008 the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit issued a decision which vacated the District Court's decision and remanded for further proceedings. At a scheduling conference on October 6, 2008, the judge ordered the parties to mediation. Two mediation sessions were held in November and December 2008. Following the mediation sessions, Harmonic and Litton entered into a settlement agreement on January 15, 2009. The settlement agreement provides than in exchange for a one-time lump sum payment from Harmonic to Litton of $5 million, Litton (i) will not bring suit against Harmonic, any of its affiliates, customers, vendors, representatives, distributors, and its contract manufacturers from having any liability for making, using, offering for sale, importing, and/or selling any Harmonic products that may have incorporated technology that was alleged to have infringed on one or more of the relevant patents and (ii) would release Harmonic from any liability for making, using, selling any Harmonic products that may have infringed on such patents. Harmonic paid the settlement amount in January 2009.

Our suppliers and customers may have similar claims asserted against them. We have agreed to indemnify some of our suppliers and customers for alleged patent infringement. The scope of this indemnity varies, but, in some instances, includes indemnification for damages and expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees).

We are the subject of litigation which, if adversely determined, could harm our business and operating results.

In addition to the litigation discussed elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we are involved in other litigation and may be subject to claims arising in the normal course of business. An unfavorable outcome on any litigation matter could require that we pay substantial damages, or, in connection with any intellectual property infringement claims, could require that we pay ongoing royalty payments or could prevent us from selling certain of our products. In addition, we may decide to settle any litigation, which could cause us to incur significant costs. A settlement or an unfavorable outcome on any litigation matter could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, financial position or cash flows.

We have received preliminary court approval of a settlement of derivative claims and hearing on final approval has been scheduled.

In 2000, several class action lawsuits, which were ultimately consolidated into a single lawsuit, were brought on behalf of a purported class of persons who purchased Harmonic's publicly traded securities between January 19, 2000 and June 26, 2000, and alleged violations of federal securities laws by Harmonic and certain of its officers and directors. The consolidated complaint alleged, inter alia, that, by making false or misleading statements regarding Harmonic's prospects and customers and its acquisition of C-Cube, certain defendants violated sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, and also alleged that certain defendants violated section 14(a) of the Exchange Act and sections 11, 12(a)(2), and 15 of the Securities Act of 1933, or the Securities Act, by filing a false or misleading registration statement, prospectus, and joint proxy in connection with the C-Cube acquisition.

Following a series of procedural actions, a significant number of the claims alleged in the consolidated complaint were dismissed. However, certain of the plaintiffs' claims survived dismissal. In January 2007, the District Court set a trial date for August 2008, and also ordered the parties to participate in mediation.

As a result of discussions and negotiations between plaintiffs' counsel and Harmonic, and Harmonic and its insurance carriers, an agreement was reached in March 2008 to resolve the securities class action lawsuit. This agreement releases Harmonic, its officers, directors and insurance carriers from all claims brought in the lawsuit by the plaintiffs against Harmonic or its officers and directors, without any admission of fault on the part of Harmonic or its officers and directors. On October 29, 2008, the District Court issued a final order granting approval of the settlement agreement.

Under the terms of the agreement to settle the securities class action lawsuit, Harmonic and its insurance carriers paid $15.0 million in consideration to the plaintiffs in the securities class action. Of this amount, Harmonic paid $5.0 million, and Harmonic's insurance carriers, in addition to having funded most litigation costs, contributed the remaining $10.0 million on behalf of the individual defendants. Harmonic paid its share of the settlement consideration into escrow on August 5, 2008.

On May 15, 2003, a derivative action purporting to be on our behalf was filed in the Superior Court for the County of Santa Clara against certain current and former officers and directors. It alleges facts similar to those alleged in the securities class action filed in 2000 and settled in 2008. On December 23, 2008, the Court granted preliminary approval to a settlement of the derivative action. On February 26, 2009, the settlement was submitted to the Court for final approval. The terms of the settlement require final approval of the settlement in the securities class action litigation, which has occurred, and payment by Harmonic of $550,000 to cover plaintiff's attorneys fees. If finalized, the settlement will release Harmonic's officers and directors from all claims brought in the derivative lawsuit.

There can be no assurance that final approval of the settlement will be granted. If final approval is not granted, or if for any reason the settlement does not become final, Harmonic and its officers and directors will be required to continue litigating the derivative action, which could result in substantive legal expenses for the Company and distraction by its management. If an agreement cannot be reached resulting in a court trial, an adverse verdict in a trial could require that we pay substantial damages. Any subsequent attempt to settle the litigation matters could be on terms less favorable to Harmonic than those set forth in the tentative agreements described above. A subsequent settlement of the derivative action on terms that are different from those outlined above, or an unfavorable outcome of the derivative litigation, could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, financial position or cash flows.

We are subject to import and export controls that could subject us to liability or impair our ability to compete in international markets.

Our products are subject to U.S. export controls and may be exported outside the United States only with the required level of export license or through an export license exception, in most cases because we incorporate encryption technology into our products. In addition, various countries regulate the import of certain technology and have enacted laws that could limit our ability to distribute our products or could limit our customers' ability to implement our products in those countries. Changes in our products or changes in export and import regulations may create delays in the introduction of our products in international markets, prevent our customers with international operations from deploying our products throughout their global systems or, in some cases, prevent the export or import of our products to certain countries altogether. Any change in export or import regulations or related legislation, shift in approach to the enforcement or scope of existing regulations, or change in the countries, persons or technologies targeted by such regulations, could result in decreased use of our products by, or in our decreased ability to export or sell our products to, existing or potential customers internationally.

In addition, we may be subject to customs duties and export quotas, which could have a significant impact on our revenue and profitability. While we have not encountered significant difficulties in connection with the sales of our products in international markets, the future imposition of significant increases in the level of customs duties or export quotas could have a material adverse effect on our business.

The ongoing threat of terrorism has created great uncertainty and may continue to harm our business.

Current conditions in the U.S. and global economies are uncertain. The terrorist attacks in the U.S. in 2001 and subsequent terrorist attacks in other parts of the world have created many economic and political uncertainties that have severely impacted the global economy, and have adversely affected our business. For example, following the 2001 terrorist attacks in the U.S., we experienced a further decline in demand for our products. The long-term effects of the attacks, the situation in the Middle East and the ongoing war on terrorism on our business and on the global economy remain unknown. Moreover, the potential for future terrorist attacks has created additional uncertainty and makes it difficult to estimate the stability and strength of the U.S. and other economies and the impact of economic conditions on our business.

The markets in which we, our customers and our suppliers operate are subject to the risk of earthquakes and other natural disasters.

Our headquarters and the majority of our operations are located in California, which is prone to earthquakes, and some of the other locations in which we, our customers and suppliers conduct business are prone to natural disasters. In the event that any of our business centers are affected by any such disasters, we may sustain damage to our operations and properties and suffer significant financial losses. Furthermore, we rely on third-party manufacturers for the production of many of our products, and any disruption in the business or operations of such manufacturers could adversely impact our business. In addition, if there is a major earthquake or other natural disaster in any of the locations in which our significant customers are located, we face the risk that our customers may incur losses, or sustained business interruption and/or loss which may materially impair their ability to continue their purchase of products from us. A major earthquake or other natural disaster in the markets in which we, our customers or suppliers operate could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

Some anti-takeover provisions contained in our certificate of incorporation, bylaws and stockholder rights plan, as well as provisions of Delaware law, could impair a takeover attempt.

We have provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, each of which could have the effect of rendering more difficult or discouraging an acquisition deemed undesirable by our Board of Directors. These include provisions:

- authorizing blank check preferred stock, which could be issued with voting, liquidation, dividend and other rights superior to our common stock;
- limiting the liability of, and providing indemnification to, our directors and officers;
- limiting the ability of our stockholders to call and bring business before special meetings;
- requiring advance notice of stockholder proposals for business to be conducted at meetings of our stockholders and for nominations of candidates for election to our Board of Directors;
- controlling the procedures for conduct and scheduling of Board and stockholder meetings; and
- providing the Board of Directors with the express power to postpone previously scheduled annual meetings and to cancel previously scheduled special meetings.

These provisions, alone or together, could delay hostile takeovers and changes in control or management of us.

In addition, we have adopted a stockholder rights plan. The rights are not intended to prevent a takeover of us, and we believe these rights will help our negotiations with any potential acquirers. However, if the Board of Directors believes that a particular acquisition is undesirable, the rights may have the effect of rendering more difficult or discouraging that acquisition. The rights would cause substantial dilution to a person or group that attempts to acquire us on terms or in a manner not approved by our Board of Directors, except pursuant to an offer conditioned upon redemption of the rights.

As a Delaware corporation, we are also subject to provisions of Delaware law, including Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation law, which prevents some stockholders holding more than 15% of our outstanding common stock from engaging in certain business combinations without approval of the holders of substantially all of our outstanding common stock.

Any provision of our certificate of incorporation or bylaws, our stockholder rights plan or Delaware law that has the effect of delaying or deterring a change in control could limit the opportunity for our stockholders to receive a premium for their shares of our common stock, and could also affect the price that some investors are willing to pay for our common stock.

Our common stock price may be extremely volatile, and the value of your investment may decline.

Our common stock price has been highly volatile. We expect that this volatility will continue in the future due to factors such as:

- general market and economic conditions;
- actual or anticipated variations in operating results;
- announcements of technological innovations, new products or new services by us or by our competitors or customers;
- changes in financial estimates or recommendations by stock market analysts regarding us or our competitors;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures or capital commitments;
- announcements by our customers regarding end market conditions and the status of existing and future infrastructure network deployments;

- additions or departures of key personnel; and
- future equity or debt offerings or our announcements of these offerings.

In addition, in recent years, the stock market in general, and the NASDAQ Stock Market and the securities of technology companies in particular, have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations. These fluctuations have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of individual companies. These broad market fluctuations have in the past and may in the future materially and adversely affect our stock price, regardless of our operating results. Investors may be unable to sell their shares of our common stock at or above the purchase price.

Our stock price may decline if additional shares are sold in the market.

Future sales of substantial amounts of shares of our common stock by our existing stockholders in the public market, or the perception that these sales could occur, may cause the market price of our common stock to decline. In addition, we may be required to issue additional shares upon exercise of previously granted options that are currently outstanding. Increased sales of our common stock in the market after exercise of currently outstanding options could exert significant downward pressure on our stock price. These sales also might make it more difficult for us to sell equity or equity-related securities in the future at a time and price we deem appropriate.

If securities analysts do not continue to publish research or reports about our business, or if they downgrade our stock, the price of our stock could decline.

The trading market for our common stock relies in part on the availability of research and reports that third-party industry or financial analysts publish about us. Further, if one or more of the analysts who do cover us downgrade our stock, our stock price may decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of us, we could lose visibility in the market, which in turn could cause the liquidity of our stock and our stock price to decline.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

All of our facilities are leased, including our principal operations and corporate headquarters in Sunnyvale, California. We also have research and development centers in New York and New Jersey, several sales offices in the U.S., sales and support centers in Switzerland, the United Kingdom, France, and China, and research and development centers in Israel and Hong Kong. Our leases, which expire at various dates through April 2017, are for approximately 418,000 square feet of space. We believe that these facilities are adequate for our current needs, and that suitable additional space will be available as needed to accommodate the foreseeable expansion of our operations.

In the U.S., of the 352,000 square feet under lease, approximately 178,000 square feet is in excess of our requirements and we no longer occupy, do not intend to occupy, and have subleased, or plan to sublease. The estimated loss on subleases has been included in the excess facilities charges recorded in 2001, 2002, 2006, 2007 and 2008. In the third quarter of 2006 we completed the facilities rationalization plan of our Sunnyvale campus which resulted in more efficient use of our leased space and we vacated several buildings and recorded a net charge of $2.1 million for excess facilities. In the third quarter of 2007 we extended a sublease for the remaining term of a lease which resulted in a $1.8 million reduction to the excess facilities liability. In 2007 we recorded a restructuring charge of $0.4 million on a reduction in estimated sublease income for a Sunnyvale building, and a charge of $0.5 million from the closure of the manufacturing and research and development activities of Broadcast Technology Limited. In 2008, we recorded a charge in selling, general and administrative expenses for excess facilities of $1.4 million from a revised estimate of expected sublease income for buildings located in Sunnyvale and the United Kingdom. The Sunnyvale lease terminates in September 2010 and the leases for facilities in the United Kingdom terminate in October 2010 and all sublease income has been eliminated from the estimated liability.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

SHAREHOLDER LITIGATION

In 2000, several class action lawsuits, which were ultimately consolidated into a single lawsuit, were brought on behalf of a purported class of persons who purchased Harmonic's publicly traded securities between January 19, 2000 and June 26, 2000, and alleged violations of federal securities laws by Harmonic and certain of its officers and directors. The consolidated complaint alleged, inter alia, that, by making false or misleading statements regarding Harmonic's prospects and customers and its acquisition of C-Cube, certain defendants violated sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, and also alleged that certain defendants violated section 14(a) of the Exchange Act and sections 11, 12(a)(2), and 15 of the Securities Act of 1933, or the Securities Act, by filing a false or misleading registration statement, prospectus, and joint proxy in connection with the C-Cube acquisition.

Following a series of procedural actions, a significant number of the claims alleged in the consolidated complaint were dismissed. However, certain of the plaintiffs' claims survived dismissal. In January 2007, the District Court set a trial date for August 2008, and also ordered the parties to participate in mediation.

As a result of discussions and negotiations between plaintiffs' counsel and Harmonic, and Harmonic and its insurance carriers, an agreement was reached in March 2008 to resolve the securities class action lawsuit. This agreement releases Harmonic, its officers, directors and insurance carriers from all claims brought in the lawsuit by the plaintiffs against Harmonic or its officers and directors, without any admission of fault on the part of Harmonic or its officers and directors. On October 29, 2008, the District Court issued a final order granting approval of the settlement agreement.

Under the terms of the agreement to settle the securities class action lawsuit, Harmonic and its insurance carriers paid \$15.0 million in consideration to the plaintiffs in the securities class action. Of this amount, Harmonic paid \$5.0 million, and Harmonic's insurance carriers, in addition to having funded most litigation costs, contributed the remaining \$10.0 million on behalf of the individual defendants. Harmonic paid its share of the settlement consideration into escrow on August 5, 2008.

On May 15, 2003, a derivative action purporting to be on our behalf was filed in the Superior Court for the County of Santa Clara against certain current and former officers and directors. It alleges facts similar to those alleged in the securities class action filed in 2000 and settled in 2008. On December 23, 2008, the Court granted preliminary approval to a settlement of the derivative action. On February 26, 2009, the settlement was submitted to the Court for final approval. The terms of the settlement require final approval of the settlement in the securities class action litigation, which has occurred, and payment by Harmonic of \$550,000 to cover plaintiff's attorneys fees. If finalized, the settlement will release Harmonic's officers and directors from all claims brought in the derivative lawsuit.

OTHER LITIGATION

On July 3, 2003, Stanford University and Litton Systems (now Northrop Grumman Guidance and Electronics Company, Inc.) filed a complaint in U.S. District Court for the Central District of California alleging that optical fiber amplifiers incorporated into certain of Harmonic's products infringe U.S. Patent No. 4859016. This patent expired in September 2003. The complaint sought injunctive relief, royalties and damages. On August 6, 2007, the District Court granted our motion to dismiss. The plaintiffs appealed this motion and on June 19, 2008 the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit issued a decision which vacated the District Court's decision and remanded for further proceedings. At a scheduling conference on September 6, 2008, the judge ordered the parties to mediation. Two mediation sessions were held in November and December 2008. Following the mediation sessions, Harmonic and Litton entered into a settlement agreement on January 15, 2009. The settlement agreement provides than in exchange for a one-time lump sum payment from Harmonic to Litton of \$5 million, Litton (i) will not bring suit against Harmonic, any of its affiliates, customers, vendors, representatives, distributors, and its contract manufacturers from having any liability for making, using, offering for sale, importing, and/or selling any Harmonic products that may have incorporated technology that was alleged to have infringed on one or more of the relevant patents and (ii) would release Harmonic from any liability for making, using, selling any Harmonic products that may have infringed on such patents. Harmonic paid the settlement amount in January 2009.

An unfavorable outcome on any other litigation matter could require that Harmonic pay substantial damages, or, in connection with any intellectual property infringement claims, could require that we pay ongoing royalty payments or could prevent us from selling certain of our products. A settlement or an unfavorable outcome on any other litigation matter could have a material adverse effect on Harmonic's business, operating results, financial position or cash flows.

Harmonic is involved in other litigation and may be subject to claims arising in the normal course of business. In the opinion of management the amount of ultimate liability with respect to these matters in the aggregate will not have a material adverse effect on the Company or its operating results, financial position or cash flows.

Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders

No matters were submitted to a vote of stockholders during the fourth quarter of the year ended December 31, 2008.

PART II

Item 5. Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

(a) Market information: Harmonic's common stock is traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol HLIT, and has been listed on NASDAQ since Harmonic's initial public offering on May 22, 1995. The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low sales price per share of the Common Stock as reported on the NASDAQ Global Select Market:

	High	Low
2007		
First quarter	$ 11.07	$ 7.04
Second quarter	11.18	7.94
Third quarter	10.86	7.76
Fourth quarter	12.95	9.63
2008		
First quarter	$ 11.35	$ 7.40
Second quarter	10.60	7.43
Third quarter	9.78	7.42
Fourth quarter	8.89	3.76

Holders of record: At February 18, 2009 there were 406 stockholders of record of Harmonic's Common Stock.

Dividends: Harmonic has never declared or paid any dividends on its capital stock. Harmonic currently expects to retain future earnings, if any, for use in the operation and expansion of its business and does not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Harmonic's line of credit includes covenants prohibiting the payment of dividends.

Securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans: The disclosure required by Item 201(d) of Regulation S-K will be set forth in the 2009 Proxy Statement under the caption "Equity Plan Information" and is incorporated herein by reference.

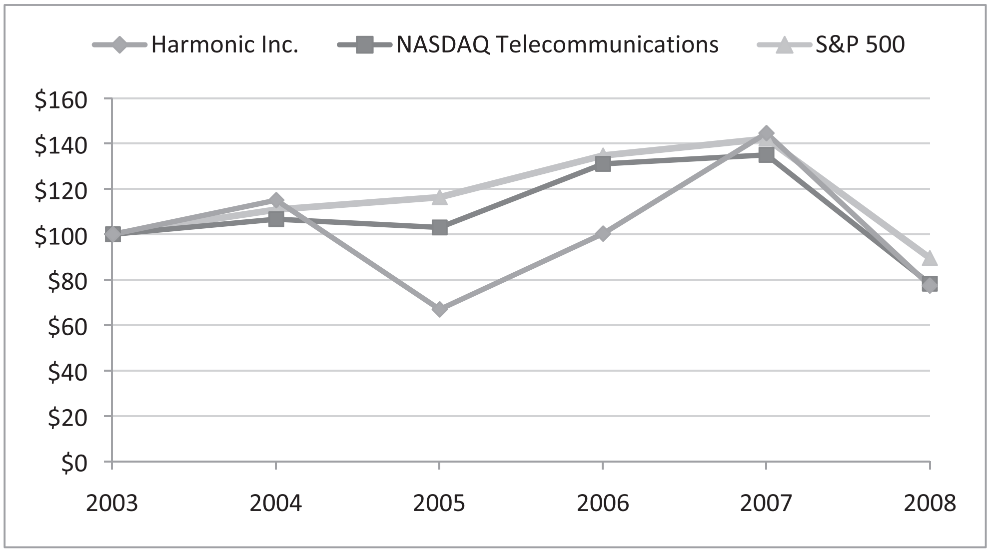
Sales of unregistered securities: Not applicable.

(b) Use of proceeds: Not applicable.

(c) Purchase of equity securities by the issuer and affiliated purchasers: During the three months ended December 31, 2008, Harmonic did not, nor did any of its affiliated entities, repurchase any of Harmonic's equity securities.

PERFORMANCE GRAPH

Set forth below is a line graph comparing the annual percentage change in the cumulative return to the stockholders of Harmonic's common stock with the cumulative return of the NASDAQ Telecom Index and of the Standard & Poor's (S&P) 500 Index for the period commencing December 31, 2003 and ending on December 31, 2008. The graph assumes that $100 was invested in each of Harmonic's common stock, the S&P 500 and the NASDAQ Telecom Index on December 31, 2003, and assumes the reinvestment of dividends, if any. The comparisons shown in the graph below are based upon historical data. Harmonic cautions that the stock price performance shown in the graph below is not indicative of, nor intended to forecast, the potential future performance of Harmonic's common stock.



	12/31/03	12/31/04	12/31/05	12/31/06	12/31/07	12/31/08
Harmonic Inc.	100.00	115.03	66.90	100.28	144.55	77.38
NASDAQ Telecommunications Index	100.00	106.64	103.00	131.01	134.97	78.22
S&P 500 Index	100.00	110.88	116.33	134.70	142.10	89.53

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The data set forth below are qualified in their entirety by reference to, and should be read in conjunction with, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
	(In thousands, except per share data)				
Consolidated Statement of Operations Data					
Net sales	$364,963	$311,204	$247,684	$257,378	$248,306
Gross profit(1)	177,533	134,075	101,446	93,948	104,495
Income (loss) from operations(1)(2)	39,305	19,258	(3,722)	(7,044)	1,436
Net income (loss)(1)	63,992	23,421	1,007	(5,731)	1,574
Basic net income (loss) per share	0.68	0.29	0.01	(0.08)	0.02
Diluted net income (loss) per share	0.67	0.28	0.01	(0.08)	0.02
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data					
Cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments	$327,163	$269,260	$ 92,371	$110,828	$100,607
Working capital	375,131	283,276	97,398	117,353	117,112
Total assets	564,363	475,779	281,962	226,297	242,356
Long term debt, including current portion	–	–	460	1,272	2,339
Stockholders' equity	414,317	334,413	145,134	112,982	110,557

1. The 2008 income from operations and net income included a charge of $5.0 million for the settlement of a patent infringement claim, a restructuring charge of $1.8 million on a reduction in estimated sublease income for Sunnyvale, California and UK buildings and an impairment charge of $0.8 million on a short-term investment. We also recognized a benefit from income taxes of $18.0 million resulting from the use of net operating loss carryforwards and the release of the substantial majority of our income tax valuation allowance.

   The 2007 income from operations and net income included a charge of $6.4 million for the settlement of the securities class action lawsuit, a restructuring charge of $0.4 million on a reduction in estimated sublease income for a Sunnyvale building and a charge of $0.5 million from the closure of the manufacturing and research and development activities of Broadcast Technology Limited. This was partially offset by a credit of $1.8 million from a revised estimate of expected sublease income due to the extension of a sublease of a building to the lease expiration. The acquisition of Rhozet in July 2007 resulted in a charge of $0.7 million related to the write-off of acquired in-process technology.

   The 2006 gross profit, loss from operations and net income included a charge of $3.0 million for restructuring charges associated with a management reduction and a campus consolidation. An impairment expense of $1.0 million was recorded in 2006 due to the writedown of the remaining balance of the BTL intangibles.

   The 2005 gross profit, loss from operations and net loss included a charge of $8.4 million for the writedown of inventory resulting primarily from the introduction of new products and the related obsolescence of existing inventory. Operating expenses included an expense of $1.1 million for severance costs from the consolidation of the Company's two operating segments into a single segment effective as of January 1, 2006, and a benefit of $1.1 million from the reversal of previously recorded excess facilities costs due to subleasing an excess facility.

   The 2004 gross profit, income from operations and net income included credits of $4.0 million for products sold during the year that had been written down in prior years.

2. Income (loss) from operations for 2008, 2007, 2006, 2005 and 2004 included amortization and impairment expenses of intangible assets of $6.1 million, $5.3 million, $2.2 million, $2.6 million and $13.9 million, respectively. In 2006 an impairment charge of $1.0 million was recorded to write-off the remaining balance of the intangibles from the BTL acquisition.

3. On January 1, 2006, we adopted FAS 123(R), "Share-Based Payment," which required the measurement and recognition of compensation expense for all share-based payment awards made to employees and directors, including employee stock options and restricted stock units and employee stock purchases related to our Employee Stock Purchase Plan based upon the grant-date fair value of those awards.

4. On January 1, 2007, we adopted FASB Interpretation 48, "Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes—an Interpretation of FASB Statement 109" ("FIN 48"). The effect of adopting this pronouncement was an increase in the Company's accumulated deficit of $2.1 million for interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits that existed at January 1, 2007.

5. On December 8, 2006, we acquired Entone Technologies, Inc. for a purchase price of $48.9 million. Entone markets a software solution which facilitates the provisioning of personalized video services, including video-on-demand, network personal video recording, time-shifted television and targeted advertisement insertion. See Note 3 "Acquisitions" of the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.
6. On July 31, 2007, we acquired Rhozet Corporation for a purchase price of $16.2 million. Rhozet develops and markets software-based transcoding solutions that facilitate the creation of multi-format video for Internet, mobile and broadcast solutions. See Note 3 "Acquisitions" of the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

OVERVIEW

We design, manufacture and sell versatile and high performance video products and system solutions that enable service providers to efficiently deliver the next generation of broadcast and on-demand services, including high-definition television, or HDTV, video-on-demand, or VOD, network personal video recording and time-shifted TV. Historically, the majority of our sales have been derived from sales of video processing solutions and edge and access systems to cable television operators and from sales of video processing solutions to direct-to-home satellite operators. We also provide our video processing solutions to telecommunications companies, or telcos, broadcasters and Internet companies that offer video services to their customers.

Harmonic's net sales increased by 17% in 2008 from 2007, and increased by 26% in 2007 from 2006. The increase in sales in 2008 compared to 2007 was primarily due to stronger demand from our domestic and international satellite operators and our domestic cable operators, and sales of our recently introduced products. We also experienced an improved gross margin percentage in 2008 compared to 2007 primarily due to higher gross margins from new products and an increase in the proportion of net sales from software, which has higher margins that our hardware products. Our operating results in 2008 included a charge of $5.0 million for the settlement of a patent litigation lawsuit. We also recognized a benefit from income taxes of $18.0 million resulting from the use of net operating loss carryforwards and the release of the substantial majority of our income tax valuation allowance.

The increase in sales in 2007 compared to 2006 was primarily due to stronger demand from our domestic and international satellite operators and our domestic cable operators, and sales of our recently introduced products. We also experienced an improved gross margin percentage in 2007 compared to 2006 due to higher gross margins from new products and an increase in the proportion of net sales from software, which has higher margins than our hardware products. In addition, in 2007 we continued to reduce our sales of fiber-to-the-premises, or FTTP, products which have significantly lower gross margins than our other products. Our operating results for 2007 also included a charge of $6.4 million for the expected settlement of the securities class action lawsuit and a net credit of $0.3 million consisting of a $1.8 million credit from a revised estimate of expected sublease income due to the extension of a sublease of a building to the lease expiration which was partially offset by a charge of $0.4 million from a change in sublease income for a Sunnyvale building and a charge of $0.5 million from the closure of the manufacturing and research and development activities of Broadcast Technology Ltd.

We believe that the improvement in the industry capital spending environment that was experienced in 2006, 2007 and 2008 has been, in part, a result of the intense competition between cable and satellite operators to offer more channels of digital video and new services, such as VOD and HDTV, and in part the result of the entry of telephone companies into the business of delivering video services to their subscribers. We also believe that the improvement has been due to more favorable conditions in industry capital markets during 2006 and 2007 and the completion or resolution of certain major business combinations, financial restructurings and regulatory issues.

Adverse economic conditions in markets in which we operate and into which we sell our products can harm our business. Recently, economic conditions in the countries in which we operate and sell products have become increasingly negative, and global financial markets have experienced a severe downturn stemming from a multitude of factors, including adverse credit conditions impacted by the subprime-mortgage crisis, slower economic activity, concerns about inflation and deflation, increased energy costs, decreased consumer confidence, rapid changes in foreign exchange rates, reduced corporate profits and capital spending, adverse business conditions and liquidity concerns and other factors. Economic growth in the U.S. and in many other countries slowed in the fourth quarter of 2007, remained slow during 2008, and is expected to slow further or recede in 2009 in the U.S. and internationally. During challenging economic times, and in tight credit markets, many customers may delay or reduce capital expenditures. This could result in reductions in sales of our products, longer sales cycles, difficulties in collection of accounts receivable, excess and obsolete inventory, gross margin deterioration, slower adoption of new technologies, increased price competition and supplier difficulties. For example, we believe that the recent global economic slowdown caused certain customers to reduce or delay capital spending plans in the fourth quarter of 2008, and expect that these conditions could persist well into 2009. In addition, during challenging economic times, we are likely to experience increased price-based competition from our competitors, which may result in our losing sales or force us to reduce the prices of our products, which would reduce our revenues and could adversely affect our gross margin.

Historically, a majority of our net sales have been to relatively few customers, and due in part to the consolidation of ownership of cable television and direct broadcast satellite systems, we expect this customer concentration to continue for the foreseeable future. In 2008, sales to Comcast and EchoStar accounted for 20% and 12% of net sales, respectively. In 2007, sales to Comcast and EchoStar accounted for 16% and 12% of net sales, respectively. Sales to Comcast accounted for 12% of net sales in 2006.

Sales to customers outside of the U.S. in 2008, 2007, and 2006 represented 44%, 44%, and 49% of net sales, respectively. A significant portion of international sales are made to distributors and system integrators, which are generally responsible for importing the products and providing installation and technical support and service to customers within their territory. Sales denominated in foreign currencies were approximately 6%, 7% and 11% of net sales in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. We expect international sales to continue to account for a substantial portion of our net sales for the foreseeable future, and expect that, following the completion of the proposed acquisition of Scopus, our international sales may increase.

Harmonic often recognizes a significant portion, or the majority, of its revenues in the last month of the quarter. Harmonic establishes its expenditure levels for product development and other operating expenses based on projected sales levels, and expenses are relatively fixed in the short term. Accordingly, variations in timing of sales can cause significant fluctuations in operating results. In addition, because a significant portion of Harmonic's business is derived from orders placed by a limited number of large customers, the timing of such orders, delays in project completion and revenue recognition policies can also cause significant fluctuations in our operating results. Harmonic's expenses for any given quarter are typically based on expected sales and if sales are below expectations, our operating results may be adversely impacted by our inability to adjust spending to compensate for the shortfall. In addition, because a significant portion of Harmonic's business is derived from orders placed by a limited number of customers, the timing of such orders can also cause significant fluctuations in our operating results.

On December 22, 2008, Harmonic entered into a definitive agreement to acquire Scopus Video Networks Ltd., a publicly traded company organized under the laws of Israel. Under the terms of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, Harmonic will pay $5.62 per share in cash, without interest, for all of the outstanding ordinary shares of Scopus, which represents an enterprise value of approximately $51 million, net of Scopus' cash and short-term investments. The acquisition of Scopus is expected to extend Harmonic's worldwide customer base and strengthen its market and technology leadership, particularly in international video broadcast, contribution and distribution markets. The merger is expected to close in March 2009.

On December 8, 2006, Harmonic completed its acquisition of Entone Technologies, Inc. pursuant to the terms of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, or Entone Agreement, dated August 21, 2006, for a total purchase consideration of $48.9 million. The purchase consideration consisted of a payment of $26.2 million, the issuance of 3,579,715 shares of Harmonic common stock with a value of $20.1 million, issuance of 175,342 options to purchase Harmonic common stock with a value of $0.2 million and acquisition-related costs of $2.5 million. Under the terms of the Entone Agreement, Entone spun off its consumer premises equipment, or CPE, business into a separate private company prior to the closing of the merger. As part of the terms of the Entone Agreement, Harmonic purchased a convertible note with a face amount of $2.5 million in the new spun off private company in July 2007. The convertible note was sold to a third party for approximately $2.6 million during 2008.

On July 31, 2007, Harmonic completed its acquisition of Rhozet Corporation, pursuant to the terms of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, or Rhozet Agreement, dated July 25, 2007. Under the Rhozet Agreement, Harmonic paid or will pay an aggregate of approximately $15.5 million in total merger consideration, comprised of approximately $2.5 million in cash, 1,105,656 shares of Harmonic's common stock in exchange for all of the outstanding shares of capital stock of Rhozet, and approximately $2.8 million of cash which was paid in the first quarter of 2008, as provided in the Rhozet Agreement, to the holders of outstanding options to acquire Rhozet common stock. In addition, in connection with the acquisition, Harmonic incurred approximately $0.7 million in transaction costs. Pursuant to the Rhozet Agreement, approximately $2.3 million of the total merger consideration, consisting of cash and shares of Harmonic common stock, are being held back by Harmonic for at least 18 months following the closing of the acquisition to satisfy certain indemnification obligations of Rhozet's shareholders pursuant to the terms of the Rhozet Agreement.

In the fourth quarter of 2007, we sold and issued 12,500,000 shares of common stock in a public offering at a price of $12.00 per share. Our net proceeds from the offering were approximately $141.8 million, which was net of underwriters' discounts and commissions of approximately $7.4 million and related legal, accounting, printing and other costs totaling approximately $0.7 million. The net proceeds from the offering have been and are expected to continue to be used for general corporate purposes, including payment of existing liabilities, research and development, the development or acquisition of new products or technologies, equipment acquisitions, strategic acquisitions of businesses, general working capital and operating expenses.

In the third quarter of 2006, we completed our facilities rationalization plan resulting in more efficient use of our Sunnyvale campus and vacated several buildings, some of which were subsequently subleased. This resulted in a net charge for excess facilities of $2.1 million in the third quarter of 2006.

In the third quarter of 2007, we recorded a credit of $1.8 million from a revised estimate of expected sublease income due to the extension of a sublease of a Sunnyvale building to the lease expiration. In addition, in 2007 we recorded a restructuring charge of $0.4 million on a reduction in estimated sublease income for a Sunnyvale building, and a charge of $0.5 million from the closure of the manufacturing and research and development activities of Broadcast Technology Limited.

During the second quarter of 2008, we recorded a charge in selling, general and administrative expenses for excess facilities of $1.2 million from a revised estimate of expected sublease income of a Sunnyvale building. The lease for such building terminates in September 2010 and all sublease income has been eliminated from the estimated liability. During the third quarter of 2008, we recorded a charge in selling, general and administrative expenses for excess facilities of $0.2 million from a revised estimate of expected sublease income of two buildings in the United Kingdom. The leases for these buildings terminate in October 2010 and all sublease income has been eliminated from the estimated liability.

We are in the process of expanding our international operations and staff to better support our expansion into international markets. This expansion includes the implementation of an international structure that includes, among other things, an international support center in Europe, a research and development cost-sharing arrangement, certain licenses and other contractual arrangements by and among the Company and its wholly-owned domestic and foreign subsidiaries. Our foreign subsidiaries have acquired certain rights to sell our existing intellectual property and intellectual property that will be developed or licensed in the future. As a result of these changes and an expanding customer base internationally, we expect that an increasing percentage of our consolidated pre-tax income will be derived from, and reinvested in, our international operations. We anticipate that this pre-tax income will be subject to foreign tax at relatively lower tax rates when compared to the United States federal statutory tax rate in future periods.

Critical Accounting Policies, Judgments and Estimates

The preparation of financial statements and related disclosures requires Harmonic to make judgments, assumptions and estimates that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingencies and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Material differences may result in the amount and timing of revenue and expenses if different judgments or different estimates were made. See Note 1 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for details of Harmonic's accounting policies. Critical accounting policies, judgments and estimates which we believe have the most significant impact on Harmonic's financial statements are set forth below:

- Revenue recognition;
- Allowances for doubtful accounts, returns and discounts;
- Valuation of inventories;
- Impairment of long-lived assets;
- Restructuring costs and accruals for excess facilities;
- Assessment of the probability of the outcome of current litigation;

- Accounting for income taxes; and
- Stock-based Compensation.

Revenue Recognition

Harmonic's principal sources of revenue are from sales of hardware products, software products, solution sales, services and hardware and software maintenance agreements. Harmonic recognizes revenue when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred or services have been provided, the sale price is fixed or determinable, collection is reasonably assured, and risk of loss and title have transferred to the customer.

We generally use contracts and customer purchase orders to determine the existence of an arrangement. Shipping documents and customer acceptance, when applicable, are used to verify delivery. We assess whether the sales price is fixed or determinable based on the payment terms associated with the transaction and whether the price is subject to refund or adjustment. We assess collectibility based primarily on the creditworthiness of the customer as determined by credit checks and analysis, as well as the customer's payment history.

We evaluate our products to assess whether software is more-than-incidental to a product. When we conclude that software is more-than-incidental to a product, we account for the product as a software product. Revenue on software products and software-related elements are recognized in accordance with Statement of Position ("SOP") 97-2, "Software Revenue Recognition." Significant judgment may be required in determining whether a product is a software or hardware product.

Revenue from hardware product sales is recognized in accordance with the provisions of Staff Accounting Bulletin ("SAB") No. 104, "Revenue Recognition." Subject to other revenue recognition provisions, revenue on product sales is recognized when risk of loss and title has transferred, which is generally upon shipment or delivery, based on the terms of the arrangement. Revenue on shipments to distributors, resellers and systems integrators is generally recognized on delivery or sell-in. Allowances are provided for estimated returns and discounts. Such allowances are adjusted periodically to reflect actual and anticipated experience.

Distributors and systems integrators purchase our products for specific capital equipment projects of the end-user and do not hold inventory. They perform functions that include importation, delivery to the end-customer, installation or integration, and post-sales service and support. Our agreements with these distributors and systems integrators have terms which are generally consistent with the standard terms and conditions for the sale of our equipment to end users and do not provide for product rotation or pricing allowances, as are typically found in agreements with stocking distributors. We have long-term relationships with most of these distributors and systems integrators and substantial experience with similar sales of similar products. We do have instances of accepting product returns from distributors and system integrators. However such returns typically occur in instances where the system integrator has designed a component into a project for the end user but the integrator requests to return product that does not meet the specific project's functional requirements. Such returns are made solely at the discretion of the Company, as our agreements with distributors and system integrators do not provide for return rights. We have had extensive experience monitoring product returns from our distributors and accordingly, we have concluded that the amount of future returns can be reasonably estimated in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") 48, "Revenue Recognition When Right of Return Exits", and SAB 104. With respect to these sales, we evaluate the terms of sale and recognize revenue when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred or services have been provided, the sales price is fixed or determinable, collectibility is reasonably assured, and risk of loss and title have transferred.

When arrangements contain multiple elements, Harmonic evaluates all deliverables in the arrangement at the outset of the arrangement based on the guidance in Emerging Issues Task Force ("EITF") No. 00-21, "Accounting for Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables" ("EITF 00-21"). If the undelivered elements qualify as separate units of accounting based on the criteria in EITF 00-21, which include that the delivered elements have value to the customer on a stand-alone basis and that objective and reliable evidence of fair value exists for undelivered elements, Harmonic allocates the arrangement fee based on the relative fair value of the elements of the arrangement. If a delivered element does not meet the criteria in EITF 00-21 to be considered a separate unit of accounting, revenue is deferred until the undelivered elements are fulfilled. We establish fair value by reference to the price the customer is required to pay when an item is sold separately using contractually stated, substantive renewal rates, when applicable, or the average price of recently completed stand alone sales transactions. Accordingly, the determination as to whether appropriate objective and reliable evidence of fair value exists can impact the timing of revenue recognition for an arrangement.

For multiple element arrangements that include both hardware products and software products, Harmonic evaluates the arrangement based on EITF 03-5, "Applicability of AICPA Statement of Position 97-2 to Non-Software Deliverables in an Arrangement Containing More-Than-Incidental Software." In accordance with the provisions of EITF 03-5, the arrangement is divided between software-related elements and non-software deliverables. Software-related elements are accounted for as software. Software-related elements include all non-software deliverables for which a software deliverable is essential to its functionality. When software arrangements contain multiple elements and vendor specific objective evidence, or VSOE, of fair value exists for all undelivered elements, Harmonic accounts for the delivered elements in accordance with the "Residual Method" prescribed by SOP No. 98-9. In arrangements where VSOE of fair value is not available for all undelivered elements, we defer the recognition of all revenue until all elements, except post contract support, have been delivered. Fair value of software-related elements is based on separate sales to other customers or upon renewal rates quoted in contracts when the quoted renewal rates are deemed to be substantive.

We also enter into solution sales for the design, manufacture, test, integration and installation of products to the specifications of Harmonic's customers, including equipment acquired from third parties to be integrated with Harmonic's products. These arrangements typically include the configuration of system interfaces between Harmonic product and customer/third party equipment, and optimization of the overall solution to operate with the unique features of the customer's design and to meet customer-specific performance requirements. Revenue on these arrangements is generally recognized using the percentage of completion method in accordance with Statement of Position (SOP) 81-1, "Accounting for Performance of Construction/ Production Contracts." We measure performance under the percentage of completion method using the efforts-expended method based on current estimates of labor hours to complete the project. Management believes that for each such project, labor hours expended in proportion to total estimated hours at completion represents the most reliable and meaningful measure for determining a project's progress toward completion. If the estimated costs to complete a project exceed the total contract amount, indicating a loss, the entire anticipated loss is recognized. Deferred revenue includes billings in excess of revenue recognized, net of deferred costs of sales. Our application of percentage-of-completion accounting is subject to our estimates of labor hours to complete each project. In the event that actual results differ from these estimates or we adjust these estimates in future periods, our operating results, financial position or cash flows for a particular period could be adversely affected. During the year ended December 31, 2008, we recorded a loss of approximately $0.4 million related to a loss contract.

Revenue from hardware and software maintenance agreements is recognized ratably over the term of the maintenance agreement. First year maintenance typically is included in the original arrangement and renewed on an annual basis thereafter. Services revenue is recognized on performance of the services and costs associated with services are recognized as incurred. Fair value of services such as consulting and training is based upon separate sales of these services.

Significant management judgments and estimates must be made in connection with determination of the revenue to be recognized in any accounting period. Because of the concentrated nature of our customer base, different judgments or estimates made for any one large contract or customer could result in material differences in the amount and timing of revenue recognized in any particular period.

Allowances for Doubtful Accounts, Returns and Discounts

We establish allowances for doubtful accounts, returns and discounts based on credit profiles of our customers, current economic trends, contractual terms and conditions and historical payment, return and discount experience, as well as for known or expected events. If there were to be a deterioration of a major customer's creditworthiness or if actual defaults, returns or discounts were higher than our historical experience, our operating results, financial position and cash flows could be adversely affected. At December 31, 2008, our allowances for doubtful accounts, returns and discounts totaled $8.7 million.

Valuation of Inventories

Harmonic states inventories at the lower of cost or market. We write down the cost of excess or obsolete inventory to net realizable value based on future demand forecasts and historical demand. If there were to be a sudden and significant decrease in demand for our products, or if there were a higher incidence of inventory obsolescence because of rapidly changing technology and customer requirements, we could be required to record additional charges for excess and obsolete inventory and our gross margin could be adversely affected. Inventory management is of critical importance in order to balance the need to maintain strategic inventory levels to ensure competitive lead times against the risk of inventory obsolescence because of rapidly changing technology and customer requirements.

Impairment of Goodwill or Long-lived Assets

We perform an evaluation of the carrying value of goodwill and long-lived assets, such as intangibles, on an annual basis in the fourth quarter, or whenever we become aware of an event or change in circumstances that would indicate potential impairment. We evaluate the recoverability of goodwill on the basis of market capitalization adjusted for a control premium and discounted cash flows on a Company level, which is the sole reporting unit. We evaluate the recoverability of intangible assets and other long-lived assets on the basis of undiscounted cash flows from each asset group. If impairment is indicated, provisions for impairment are determined based on fair value, principally using discounted cash flows. For example, changes in industry and market conditions or the strategic realignment of our resources could result in an impairment of identified intangibles, goodwill or long-lived assets. There can be no assurance that future impairment tests will not result in a charge to earnings. Our review of intangibles in 2006 determined that the remaining balance of $1.0 million of the intangibles acquired as a result of the BTL acquisition in February 2005 had been impaired based on the discontinuance of the decoder product line obtained in the acquisition. At December 31, 2008, our carrying values for goodwill and intangible assets totaled $41.7 million and $12.1 million, respectively.

Restructuring Costs and Accruals for Excess Facilities

For restructuring activities initiated prior to December 31, 2002 Harmonic recorded restructuring costs when it committed to an exit plan and significant changes to the exit plan were not likely. Harmonic determines the excess facilities accrual based on estimates of expected cash payments reduced by any sublease rental income for each excess facility. In the event that Harmonic is unable to achieve expected levels of sublease rental income, it will need to revise its estimate of the liability which could materially impact our operating results, financial position or cash flows. For restructuring activities initiated after December 31, 2002, Harmonic adopted SFAS 146, "Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Activities," which requires that a liability for costs associated with an exit or disposal activity be recognized and measured initially at fair value only when the liability is incurred. At December 31, 2008, our accrual for excess facilities totaled $11.4 million.

Assessment of the Probability of the Outcome of Current Litigation

Harmonic records accruals for loss contingencies when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Based on an agreement entered into on January 15, 2009 to settle its outstanding patent infringement litigation, Harmonic believed that a probable and estimable liability had been incurred, and, accordingly, recorded a provision for $5.0 million in its statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2008. Based on a preliminary agreement to settle its outstanding securities litigation, Harmonic believed that a probable and estimable liability had been incurred, and, accordingly, recorded a provision for $6.4 million in its statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2007. In other pending litigation, Harmonic believes that it either has meritorious defenses with respect to those actions and claims or is unable to predict the impact of an adverse action and, accordingly, no loss contingencies have been accrued. There can be no assurance, however, that we will prevail. An unfavorable outcome of these legal proceedings or failure to settle the securities litigation on the terms proposed could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, operating results or cash flows.

Accounting for Income Taxes

In preparation of our financial statements, we estimate our income taxes for each of the jurisdictions in which we operate. This involves estimating our actual current tax exposures and assessing temporary differences resulting from differing treatment of items, such as reserves and accruals, for tax and accounting purposes. These differences result in deferred tax assets and liabilities, which are included within our consolidated balance sheet.

Significant management judgment is required in determining our provision for income taxes, our deferred tax assets and liabilities and our future taxable income for purposes of assessing our ability to realize any future benefit from our deferred tax assets. In the event that actual results differ from these estimates or we adjust these estimates in future periods, our operating results and financial position could be materially affected. During the year ended December 31, 2008, a full release of the valuation allowance against our net deferred tax assets in the United States and certain foreign jurisdictions, based on our judgment that the likelihood that our deferred tax assets in the United States and certain foreign jurisdictions will be recovered from future taxable income is more-likely-than-not, resulted in a benefit from income taxes of $53.5 million recorded in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations and a $3.3 million reduction in goodwill.

We are subject to examination of our income tax returns by various tax authorities on a periodic basis. We regularly assess the likelihood of adverse outcomes resulting from such examinations to determine the adequacy of our provision for income taxes. We adopted the provisions of FASB Interpretation 48, "Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes–an Interpretation of FASB Statement 109" ("FIN 48") as of the beginning of 2007. Prior to adoption, our policy was to establish reserves that reflected the probable outcome of known tax contingencies. The effects of final resolution, if any, were recognized as changes to the effective income tax rate in the period of resolution. FIN 48 requires application of a more-likely-than-not threshold to the recognition and derecognition of uncertain tax positions. If the recognition threshold is met, FIN 48 permits us to recognize a tax benefit measured at the largest amount of tax benefit that, in our judgment, is more than 50 percent likely to be realized upon settlement. It further requires that a change in judgment related to the expected ultimate resolution of uncertain tax positions be recognized in earnings in the quarter of such change.

We file annual income tax returns in multiple taxing jurisdictions around the world. A number of years may elapse before an uncertain tax position is audited and finally resolved. While it is often difficult to predict the final outcome or the timing of resolution of any particular uncertain tax position, we believe that our reserves for income taxes reflect the most likely outcome. We adjust these reserves and penalties as well as the related interest, in light of changing facts and circumstances. If our estimate of tax liabilities proves to be less than the ultimate assessment, a further charge to expense would result. If payment of these amounts ultimately prove to be unnecessary, the reversal of the liabilities would result in tax benefits being recognized in the period when we determine the liabilities are no longer necessary. The changes in estimate could have a material impact on our financial position and operating results. In addition, settlement of any particular position could have a material and adverse effect on our cash flows and financial position.

Stock-based Compensation

On January 1, 2006, Harmonic adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards 123(R), "Share-Based Payment," ("SFAS 123(R)") which requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expense for all share-based payment awards made to employees and directors, including employee stock options, restricted stock units and employee stock purchases related to our Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP") based upon the grant-date fair value of those awards. SFAS 123(R) supersedes the Company's previous accounting under Accounting Principles Board Opinion 25, "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees" ("APB 25") and related interpretations, and provided the required pro forma disclosures prescribed by Statement of Financial Accounting Standards 123, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation," ("SFAS 123") as amended. In addition, we have applied the provisions of Staff Accounting Bulletin 107 ("SAB 107"), issued by the Securities and Exchange Commission, in our adoption of SFAS 123(R).

The Company adopted SFAS 123(R) using the modified-prospective transition method, which requires the application of the accounting standard as of January 1, 2006, the first day of the Company's fiscal year 2006. Stock-based compensation expense recognized under SFAS 123(R) for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 was $7.8 million, $6.2 million and $5.7 million, respectively, which consisted of stock-based compensation expense related to employee equity awards and employee stock purchases.

SFAS 123(R) requires companies to estimate the fair value of share-based payment awards on the date of grant using an option-pricing model. The value of the portion of the award that is ultimately expected to vest is recognized as expense over the requisite service period in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Stock-based compensation expense recognized during the period is based on the value of the portion of share-based payment awards that is ultimately expected to vest during the period. Stock-based compensation expense recognized in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 included compensation expense for share-based payment awards granted prior to, but not yet vested as of December 31, 2005 based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the pro forma provisions of SFAS 123 and compensation expense for the share-based payment awards granted subsequent to December 31, 2005 based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the provisions of SFAS 123(R). In conjunction with the adoption of SFAS 123(R), the Company changed its method of attributing the value of stock-based compensation costs to expense from the accelerated multiple-option method to the straight-line single-option method. Compensation expense for all share-based payment awards granted on or prior to

December 31, 2005 will continue to be recognized using the accelerated approach while compensation expense for all share-based payment awards related to stock options and employee stock purchase rights granted subsequent to December 31, 2005 are recognized using the straight-line method.

As stock-based compensation expense recognized in our results for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 is based on awards ultimately expected to vest, it has been reduced for estimated forfeitures. SFAS 123(R) requires forfeitures to be estimated at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates.

The fair value of share-based payment awards is estimated at grant date using a Black-Scholes option pricing model. The Company's determination of fair value of share-based payment awards on the date of grant using an option-pricing model is affected by the Company's stock price as well as the assumptions regarding a number of highly complex and subjective variables. These variables include, but are not limited to, the Company's expected stock price volatility over the term of the awards, and actual and projected employee stock option exercise behaviors.

On November 10, 2005, the FASB issued FASB Staff Position No. FAS 123(R)-3, "Transition Election Related to Accounting for Tax Effects of Share-Based payment Awards," ("FSP 123(R)-3"). We elected to adopt the alternative transition method provided in the FSP 123(R)-3 for calculating the tax effects of stock-based compensation pursuant to SFAS 123(R). The alternative transition method provides a simplified method to establish the beginning balance of the additional paid-in-capital pool ("APIC Pool") related to the tax effects of employee stock-based compensation, and to determine the subsequent impact on the APIC Pool and consolidated statements of cash flows of the tax effects of employee stock-based compensation awards that are outstanding upon adoption of SFAS 123(R). The adoption of FSP 123(R)-3 did not have an impact on our overall consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Consistent with prior years, we use the "with and without" approach as described in EITF Topic No. D-32 in determining the order in which our tax attributes are utilized. The "with and without" approach results in the recognition of the windfall stock option tax benefits only after all other tax attributes of ours have been considered in the annual tax accrual computation. Also consistent with prior years, we consider the indirect effects of the windfall deduction on the computation of other tax attributes, such as the R&D credit and the domestic production activities deduction, as an additional component of equity. This incremental tax effect is recorded to additional paid-in-capital when realized.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Harmonic's historical consolidated statements of operations data for each of the three years ended December 31, 2008, 2007, and 2006 as a percentage of net sales, are as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2008	2007	2006
Net sales	100%	100%	100%
Cost of sales	51	57	59
Gross profit	49	43	41
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	15	14	16
Selling, general and administrative	23	23	26
Write-off of acquired in-process technology	—	—	—
Amortization of intangibles	—	—	—
Total operating expenses	38	37	42
Income (loss) from operations	11	6	(1)
Interest and other income, net	2	2	2
Income before income taxes	13	8	1
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	(5)	1	—
Net income	18%	7%	1%

Net Sales

Net Sales—Consolidated

Harmonic's consolidated net sales as compared with the prior year, for each of the three years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, are presented in the table below. Also presented is the related dollar and percentage change in consolidated net sales as compared with the prior year, for each of the two years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007.

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2008	2007	2006
	(In thousands, except percentages)		
Product Sales Data:			
Video Processing	$ 137,390	$ 134,744	$ 96,855
Edge and Access	165,246	125,270	109,529
Software, Support and Other	62,327	51,190	41,300
Net sales	$ 364,963	$ 311,204	$ 247,684
Video Processing increase	$ 2,646	$ 37,889	
Edge and Access increase	39,976	15,741	
Software, Support and Other increase	11,137	9,890	
Total increase	$ 53,759	$ 63,520	
Video Processing percent change	2.0%	39.1%	
Edge and Access percent change	31.9%	14.4%	
Software, Support and Other percent change	21.8%	23.9%	
Total percent change	17.3%	25.6%	

Net sales increased in 2008 compared to 2007 principally due to stronger demand from domestic satellite operators and cable operators for their VOD and HDTV deployments, and an increase in sales to new customers internationally. The sales of products of the video processing product line were higher in 2008 compared to 2007 primarily due to increased purchases of our products from domestic satellite customers. The increase in sales of products of the edge and access product lines in 2008 compared to 2007 was primarily due to an increase of approximately $65.7 million in sales of the Company's NSG edge QAM devices for VOD, switched digital and Cable Modem Termination System, or CMTS, deployments by cable operators. The sales of software, support and other products was higher in 2008 compared to 2007 primarily from software sales of new products and support revenue, consisting of maintenance agreements, system integration and customer repairs, principally due to an increased customer base.

Net sales increased in 2007 compared to 2006 principally due to stronger demand from domestic and international satellite operators and domestic cable operators, and sales of our recently introduced products. In the video processing product line, the sales increase in 2007 compared to the same period in the prior year was primarily due to higher spending across all types of customers except telco. The increase in the edge and access product lines was principally attributable to an increase of approximately $27.4 million in sales of VOD and video transmission products for deployments for domestic and international cable operators, offset by a decrease of $11.6 million in sales of lower margin FTTP products. Software and other revenue increased in 2007 compared to 2006 primarily due to sales of recently introduced software products, including products acquired as a result of the acquisitions of Entone and Rhozet. Service and support revenue, consisting of maintenance agreements, system integration and customer repairs, increased in 2007 compared to 2006 principally due to an increased customer base.

Net Sales— Geographic

Harmonic's domestic and international net sales as compared with the prior year, for each of the three years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, are presented in the table below. Also presented is the related dollar and percentage change in domestic and international net sales as compared with the prior year, for each of the two years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007.

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2008	2007	2006
	(In thousands, except percentages)		
Geographic Sales Data:			
U.S.	$ 205,163	$ 175,257	$ 126,420
International	159,800	135,947	121,264
Net sales	$ 364,963	$ 311,204	$ 247,684
U.S. increase	$ 29,906	$ 48,837	
International increase	23,853	14,683	
Total increase	$ 53,759	$ 63,520	
U.S. percent change	17.1%	38.6%	
International percent change	17.5%	12.1%	
Total percent change	17.3%	25.6%	

Net sales in the U.S. increased in 2008 compared to 2007 primarily due to stronger demand for our products from our domestic satellite and cable operators for VOD and HDTV deployments. International sales in 2008 increased compared to 2007 primarily due to stronger demand from cable operators and an increase in the number of international customers, particularly in the European and Asian markets. We expect that international sales will continue to account for a substantial portion of our net sales for the foreseeable future, and expect that, following the completion of the proposed acquisition of Scopus, our international sales may increase.

Net sales in the U.S. increased in 2007 compared to 2006 primarily due to stronger demand from our domestic satellite and cable operators, partially offset by lower sales of FTTP products to a domestic telco customer. International sales in 2007 increased compared to the corresponding periods in 2006 primarily due to stronger demand from satellite and cable customers for network expansion, primarily in South America, Asia and Europe, partially offset by lower sales in Canada.

Gross Profit

Harmonic's gross profit and gross profit as a percentage of consolidated net sales, for each of the three years ended December 31, 2008, 2007, and 2006 are presented in the table below. Also presented is the related dollar and percentage change in gross profit as compared with the prior year, for each of the two years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007.

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2008	2007	2006
	(In thousands, except percentages)		
Gross profit	$ 177,533	$ 134,075	$ 101,446
As a % of net sales	48.6%	43.1%	41.0%
Increase	$ 43,458	$ 32,629	
Percent change	32.4%	32.2%	

The increase in gross profit in 2008 compared to 2007 was primarily due to increased sales, partially offset by an increase in expense of $0.8 million from amortization of intangibles expense. The gross margin percentage of 48.6% in 2008 compared to 43.1% in 2007 was higher primarily due to higher gross margins on sales of recently introduced products, increased sales of software products, which have higher margins than hardware products, and lower expense associated with excess and obsolete inventories of $5.1 million, partially offset by increased expense from shipping costs of $1.0 million, warranty expense of $0.8 million and amortization of intangibles of $0.8 million. In 2008, $5.5 million of expense related to amortization of intangibles was included in cost of sales compared to $4.7 million in 2007. We expect to record a total of approximately $5.3 million in amortization of intangibles expense in cost of sales in 2009 related to acquisitions of Entone and Rhozet. In addition, additional amortization of intangibles expense in cost of sales is expected following the completion of the proposed acquisition of Scopus.

The increase in gross profit in 2007 compared to 2006 was primarily due to increased sales, partially offset by an increased expense from the net writedown of excess and obsolete inventory of $6.4 million and an increase in expense of $3.0 million from amortization of intangibles expense. The gross margin percentage of 43.1% in 2007 compared to 41.0% in 2006 was higher primarily due to higher gross margins on sales of recently introduced products and higher margin software sales, partially offset by increased expense from the writedown of excess and obsolete inventory and amortization of intangibles expense. In 2007, $4.7 million of expense related to intangibles was included in cost of sales compared to $1.7 million in 2006.

Research and Development

Harmonic's research and development expense and the expense as a percentage of consolidated net sales for each of the three years ended December 31, 2008, 2007, and 2006 are presented in the table below. Also presented is the related dollar and percentage change in research and development expense as compared with the prior year, for each of the two years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007.

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2008	2007	2006
	(In thousands, except percentages)		
Research and development	$ 54,471	$ 42,902	$ 39,455
As a % of net sales	14.9%	13.8%	15.9%
Increase	$ 11,569	$ 3,447	
Percent change	27.0%	8.7%	

The increase in research and development expense in 2008 compared to 2007 was primarily the result of increased compensation expense of $6.2 million, increased facilities expense of $2.2 million, increased consulting and outside services expense of $0.9 million, increased stock-based compensation expense of $0.8 million and increased prototype material expense of $0.3 million. The increased compensation costs in 2008 were primarily due to the increased headcount, which was primarily related to the additional personnel that we hired as a result of the acquisition of Rhozet in July 2007, higher incentive compensation expenses and increased payroll taxes.

The increase in research and development expense in 2007 compared to 2006 was primarily the result of increased compensation expense of $4.3 million, increased depreciation expense of $0.5 million and increased stock-based compensation expense of $0.4 million, which was partially offset by lower facilities and overhead expenses of $0.9 million, lower consulting expenses of $0.6 million and lower prototype materials expenses of $0.5 million associated with the development of new products. The increased compensation costs in 2007 were primarily related to the increased headcount associated with the acquisitions of Entone and Rhozet in December 2006 and July 2007, respectively, and higher incentive compensation expenses.

Selling, General and Administrative

Harmonic's selling, general and administrative expense and the expense as a percentage of consolidated net sales, for each of the three years ended December 31, 2008, 2007, and 2006 are presented in the table below. Also presented is the related dollar and percentage change in selling, general and administrative expense as compared with the prior year, for each of the two years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007.

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2008	2007	2006
	(In thousands, except percentages)		
Selling, general and administrative	$ 83,118	$ 70,690	$ 65,243
As a % of net sales	22.8%	22.7%	26.3%
Increase	$ 12,428	$ 5,447	
Percent change	17.6%	8.3%	

The increase in selling, general and administrative expenses in 2008 compared to 2007 was primarily due to higher compensation expenses of $4.7 million, higher excess facilities charges of $2.2 million, higher bad debt expenses of $1.6 million, higher travel and entertainment expenses of $1.0 million, higher marketing expense of $1.0 million and higher stock-based compensation expense of $0.6 million. The higher compensation expense was primarily related to increased headcount and incentive compensation, the increase in excess facilities charges was primarily related to a reduction in estimated sublease income of $1.4 million in 2008 and a net credit of $1.4 million recorded in 2007 from lease extensions of subleased facilities. The increase in marketing expenses was primarily related to trade shows.

10-K

The increase in selling, general and administrative expenses in 2007 compared to 2006 was primarily due to a litigation settlement and related expenses of $6.4 million, higher compensation expenses of $1.6 million and higher legal, accounting and tax expenses of $1.0 million, partially offset by a decrease in excess facilities expenses of $2.5 million, lower facilities and overhead expenses of $0.4 million, lower depreciation expenses of $0.3 million and lower evaluation material expenses of $0.3 million. The higher compensation expense was primarily related to increased incentive compensation, and the higher legal, accounting and tax expenses were primarily due to personnel separation and acquisition-related activities. The decrease in the excess facilities expenses was primarily due to a net credit of $1.4 million from a revised estimate of sublease income due to the extension of a sublease of a building, which was partially offset by a charge of $0.5 million from the closure of the BTL facility.

Amortization and Write-off of Intangibles

Harmonic's amortization of intangibles expense charged to operating expenses, and the amortization of intangibles expense as a percentage of consolidated net sales, for each of the three years ended December 31, 2008, 2007, and 2006 are presented in the table below. Also presented is the related dollar and percentage change in amortization of intangibles expense as compared with the prior year, for each of the two years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007.

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2008	2007	2006
	(In thousands, except percentages)		
Amortization of intangibles	$ 639	$ 525	$ 470
As a % of net sales	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Increase	$ 114	$ 55	
Percent change	21.7%	11.7%	

The increase in amortization of intangibles expense in 2008 compared to 2007 was due to the amortization of intangibles related to the acquisition of Rhozet in July 2007. Harmonic expects to record a total of approximately $0.7 million in amortization of intangibles expense in operating expenses in 2009 related to the intangible assets resulting from the acquisitions of Entone and Rhozet. In addition, additional amortization of intangibles expense in cost of sales is expected following the completion of the proposed acquisition of Scopus.

The increase in amortization of intangibles expense in 2007 compared to 2006 was due to the amortization of intangibles related to the acquisitions of Entone and Rhozet during December 2006 and July 2007, respectively.

Interest Income, Net

Harmonic's interest income, net, and interest income, net as a percentage of consolidated net sales, for each of the three years ended December 31, 2008, 2007, and 2006 are presented in the table below. Also presented is the related dollar and percentage change in interest income, net as compared with the prior year, for each of the two years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007.

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2008	2007	2006
	(In thousands, except percentages)		
Interest income, net	$ 9,216	$ 6,117	$ 4,616
As a % of net sales	2.5%	2.0%	1.9%
Increase	$ 3,099	$ 1,501	
Percent change	50.7%	32.5%	

The increase in interest income, net in 2008 compared to 2007 was primarily due to a higher investment portfolio balance during the year, which was partially offset by lower interest rates on the cash and short-term investments portfolio.

The increase in interest income, net, in 2007 compared to 2006 was primarily due to a higher investment portfolio balance during the year and higher interest rates on the cash and short-term investments portfolio. We completed an offering of our common stock in the fourth quarter of 2007, which resulted in net proceeds of approximately $141.8 million.

Other Income (Expense), Net

Harmonic's other income (expense), net, and other income (expense), net, as a percentage of consolidated net sales, for each of the three years ended December 31, 2008, 2007, and 2006 are presented in the table below. Also presented is the related dollar and percentage change in interest and other income (expense), net, as compared with the prior year, for each of the two years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007.

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2008	2007	2006
	(In thousands, except percentages)		
Other income (expense), net	$ (2,552)	$ 146	$ 722
As a% of net sales	(0.7)%	—%	0.3%
Increase (Decrease)	$ (2,698)	$ (576)	
Percent change	(1,847.9)%	(79.8)%	

The increase in other expense, net, in 2008 compared to 2007 was primarily due to higher foreign exchange losses on intercompany balances of $0.9 million, an impairment charge on a short-term investment of $0.8 million and higher indirect taxes.

The decrease in other income, net, in 2007 compared to 2006 was primarily due to lower gains on foreign exchange, resulting from a continuing decrease in the value of the U.S. dollar compared to the Euro and Pound Sterling in 2007.

Income Taxes

Harmonic's provision for (benefit from) income taxes, and provision for (benefit from) income taxes as a percentage of consolidated net sales, for each of the three years ended December 31, 2008, 2007, and 2006 are presented in the table below. Also presented is the related dollar and percentage change in provision (benefit) for income taxes as compared with the prior year, for each of the two years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007.

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2008	2007	2006
	(In thousands, except percentages)		
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	$ (18,023)	$ 2,100	$ 609
As a % of net sales	(4.9)%	0.7%	0.2%
Increase (decrease)	$ (20,123)	$ 1,491	
Percent change	(958.2)%	244.8%	

For the year ended December 31, 2008, our tax rate benefit was 39.2% compared to a tax provision of 4.6% for the same period a year ago. The difference between the underlying effective tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2008 and the federal statutory rate of 35% is primarily attributable to charges due to the differential in foreign tax rates as well as non-deductible stock-based compensation expense, offset by benefits due to the utilization of net operating loss carryforwards, and the release of the valuation allowance.

In accordance with SFAS 109, we have evaluated the need for a valuation allowance based on historical evidence, trends in profitability, expectations of future taxable income and implemented tax planning strategies. As such, we determined that a valuation allowance was no longer necessary for our U.S. and certain foreign deferred tax assets because, based on the available evidence, we concluded that a realization of these net deferred tax assets was more likely than not. We continue to maintain a valuation allowance for certain foreign deferred tax assets at the end of 2008. A release of the valuation allowance against our net deferred tax assets in the United States and certain foreign jurisdictions resulted in a credit of $53.5 million to our consolidated statement of operations and a $3.3 million reduction in goodwill for the year ended December 31, 2008.

The provision for income taxes in 2007 is principally due to federal alternative minimum tax and foreign income taxes.

Segments

Effective January 1, 2006, Harmonic implemented a new organizational structure, and we have operated as a single operating segment and reported our financial results as a single segment since that time. See Note 14 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,		
	2008	2007	2006
	(In thousands, except percentages)		
Cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments	$ 327,163	$ 269,260	$ 92,371
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 60,127	$ 35,145	$ 8,634
Net cash used in investing activities	$ (17,952)	$ (92,391)	$ (16,953)
Net cash provided by financing activities	$ 8,463	$ 152,875	$ 3,884

As of December 31, 2008, cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments totaled $327.2 million, compared to $269.3 million as of December 31, 2007. Cash provided by operations was $60.1 million in 2008, resulting from net income of $64.0 million, adjusted for $(33.2) million in non-cash charges and a $29.3 million net change in assets and liabilities. The non-cash charges included deferred income taxes, stock-based compensation, depreciation, amortization, other non-cash adjustments and loss on disposal of fixed assets. The net change in assets and liabilities included an increase in income taxes payable, lower inventories and accounts receivables, which was partially offset by a decrease in accounts payable primarily from the payment for inventory purchases, a decrease in accrued excess facilities costs and a decrease in deferred revenue.

To the extent that non-cash items increase or decrease our future operating results, there will be no corresponding impact on our cash flows. After excluding the effects of these non-cash charges, the primary changes in cash flows relating to operating activities resulted from changes in working capital. Our primary source of operating cash flows is the collection of accounts receivable from our customers. Our operating cash flows are also impacted by the timing of payments to our vendors for accounts payable and other liabilities. We generally pay our vendors and service providers in accordance with the invoice terms and conditions. In addition, we usually pay our annual incentive compensation to employees in the first quarter.

Net cash used in investing activities was $18.0 million in 2008, resulting primarily from the net purchase of investments of $8.6 million, the payment of $8.5 million of capital expenditure primarily for test equipment and a payment of $2.8 million to option holders of Rhozet as part of the acquisition in July 2007, which was partially offset by the sale to a third party of a convertible note from Entone, Inc. for $2.6 million. Harmonic currently expects capital expenditures to be in the range of $6 million to $8 million during 2009.

Net cash provided by financing activities was $8.5 million in 2008, resulting primarily from proceeds from the exercise of stock options and the sale of our common stock under our 2002 Purchase Plan.

Under the terms of the merger agreement with C-Cube, Harmonic is generally liable for C-Cube's pre-merger tax liabilities. Approximately $1.7 million of pre-merger tax liabilities remained outstanding at December 31, 2008 and are included in accrued liabilities. These liabilities represent estimates of C-Cube's pre-merger tax obligations to various tax authorities in five countries. We are working with LSI Logic, which acquired the spun-off semiconductor business in June 2001 and assumed its obligations, to settle these obligations, a process which has been underway since the merger in 2000. Harmonic paid $4.9 million during 2008, but is unable to predict when the remaining obligations will be paid, or in what amount. The full amount of the estimated obligation has been classified as a current liability. To the extent that these obligations are finally settled for less than the amounts provided, Harmonic is required, under the terms of the tax-sharing agreement, to refund the difference to LSI Logic. Conversely, if the settlements are more than the remaining $1.7 million pre-merger tax liability balance LSI is obligated to reimburse Harmonic.

Harmonic has a bank line of credit facility with Silicon Valley Bank, which provides for borrowings of up to $10.0 million that matures on March 5, 2009. As of December 31, 2008, other than standby letters of credit and guarantees, there were no amounts outstanding under the line of credit facility and there were no borrowings in 2007 or 2008. This facility, which was amended and restated in March 2008, contains a financial covenant with the requirement for Harmonic to maintain cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments, net of credit extensions, of not less than $40.0 million. If Harmonic is unable to maintain this cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments balance or satisfy the affirmative covenant requirement, Harmonic would be in noncompliance with the facility. In the event of noncompliance by Harmonic with the financial covenants under the facility, Silicon Valley Bank would be entitled to exercise its remedies under the facility which include declaring all obligations immediately due and payable if obligations were not repaid. At December 31, 2008, Harmonic was in compliance with the covenants under this line of credit facility. The March 2008 amendment requires payment of approximately $20,000 of additional fees if the Company does not maintain an unrestricted deposit of $30.0 million with the bank. Future borrowings pursuant to the line bear interest at the bank's prime rate (4.0% at December 31, 2008). Borrowings are payable monthly and are not collateralized.

Harmonic's cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments at December 31, 2008 were $327.2 million. As of December 31, 2008, we held approximately $10.7 million of auction rate securities, or ARSs, classified as short-term investments and the fair value of these securities approximate their par value at the balance sheet date. These ARSs which are invested in preferred securities in closed-end mutual funds, all have a credit rating of AA or better and the issuers are paying interest at the maximum contractual rate. During 2008, the Company was able to sell $24.1 million of ARSs through successful auctions and redemptions. The remaining balance of $10.7 million in ARSs that we held as of December 31, 2008, all had failed auctions in 2008. During August 2008, we received notification from our investment manager who holds the ARSs that it had reached a settlement with certain regulatory authorities, pursuant to which the Company would be able to sell its outstanding ARSs to the investment manager at par, plus accrued interest and dividends at any time during the period from January 2, 2009 through January 15, 2010. The entire balance of $10.7 million in ARSs that we held at December 31, 2008 were sold at par plus interest in February 2009.

In the event we need or desire to access funds from the other short-term investments that we hold, it is possible that we may not be able to do so due to adverse market conditions. Our inability to sell all or some of our short-term investments at par or our cost, or rating downgrades of issuers of these securities, could adversely affect our results of operations or financial condition. Nevertheless, we believe that our existing liquidity sources will satisfy our requirements for at least the next twelve months.

However, if our expectations are incorrect, we may need to raise additional funds to fund our operations, to take advantage of unanticipated opportunities or to strengthen our financial position.

On December 22, 2008, Harmonic entered into a definitive agreement to acquire Scopus Video Networks Ltd., a publicly traded company organized under the laws of Israel. Under the terms of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, Harmonic will pay $5.62 per share in cash, without interest, for all of the outstanding ordinary shares of Scopus, which represents an enterprise value of approximately $51 million, net of Scopus' cash and short-term investments. The merger is expected to close in March 2009.

In addition, we actively review potential acquisitions that would complement our existing product offerings, enhance our technical capabilities or expand our marketing and sales presence. Any future transaction of this nature could require potentially significant amounts of capital or could require us to issue our stock and dilute existing stockholders. If adequate funds are not available, or are not available on acceptable terms, we may not be able to take advantage of market opportunities, to develop new products or to otherwise respond to competitive pressures.

Our ability to raise funds may be adversely affected by a number of factors relating to Harmonic, as well as factors beyond our control, including the global economic slowdown, market uncertainty surrounding the ongoing U.S. war on terrorism, as well as conditions in financial markets and the cable and satellite industries. There can be no assurance that any financing will be available on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

None as of December 31, 2008.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

Future payments under contractual obligations, and other commercial commitments, as of December 31, 2008, were as follows:

	Total Amounts Committed	Payments Due by Period 1 year or less	2 – 3 years (In thousands)	4 – 5 years	Over 5 years
Contractual Obligations:					
Operating Leases(1)	$ 26,897	$ 14,567	$ 11,654	$ 670	$ 6
Inventory Purchase Commitment	18,544	18,544	–	–	–
C-Cube Pre-Merger Tax Liabilities	1,739	1,739	–	–	–
Rhozet outstanding purchase consideration	2,323	2,323	–	–	–
Patent litigation settlement	5,000	5,000	–	–	–
Foreign currency forward exchange contracts	8,724	8,724	–	–	–
Total Contractual Obligations	$ 63,227	$ 50,897	$ 11,654	$ 670	$ 6
Other Commercial Commitments:					
Standby Letters of Credit	$ 320	$ 320	$ –	$ –	$ –
Indemnification obligations(2)	–	–	–	–	–
Guarantees	–	–	–	–	–
Total Commercial Commitments	$ 320	$ 320	$ –	$ –	$ –

1. Operating lease commitments include $12.7 million of accrued excess facilities costs.

2. Harmonic indemnifies its officers and the members of its Board of Directors pursuant to its bylaws and contractual indemnity agreements. Harmonic also indemnifies some of its suppliers and customers for specified intellectual property rights pursuant to certain parameters and restrictions. The scope of these indemnities varies, but in some instances, includes indemnification for damages and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees). There have been no claims for indemnification and, accordingly, no amounts have been accrued in respect of the indemnification provisions at December 31, 2008.

Due to the uncertainty with respect to the timing of future cash flows associated with our unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2008, we are unable to make reasonably reliable estimates of the period of cash settlement with the respective taxing authority. Therefore, $41.6 million of unrecognized tax benefits classified as "Income tax payable long-term" in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2008, have been excluded from the contractual obligations table above. See Note 13 "Income Taxes" to our consolidated financial statements for a discussion on income taxes.

New Accounting Pronouncements

In September 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards 157, "Fair Value Measurements" ("SFAS 157"). This statement clarifies the definition of fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, and expands the disclosures on fair value measurements. SFAS 157 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007. In February 2008, the FASB adopted FASB Staff Position No. 157-2 – "Effective Date of FASB Statement No. 157" delaying the effective date of SFAS No. 157 for one year for all non financial assets and non financial liabilities, except those that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis (at least annually).

Harmonic adopted SFAS No. 157 on January 1, 2008, except as it applies to those non-financial assets and non-financial liabilities as described in FSP FAS No. 157-2, and the adoption of SFAS 157 did not materially impact our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. See Note 6, "Cash Equivalents and Investments" for additional information in our consolidated financial statements.

In October 2008, the FASB issued FSP 157-3, "Determining Fair Value of a Financial Asset in a Market That Is Not Active" ("FSP 157-3"). FSP 157-3 clarified the application of SFAS No. 157 in an inactive market. It demonstrated how the fair value of a financial asset is determined when the market for that financial asset is inactive. FSP 157-3 was effective upon issuance, including prior periods for which financial statements had not been issued. The implementation of this standard did not have a material impact on our consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS 141 (revised 2007), "Business Combinations" ("SFAS 141(R)"). SFAS 141(R) establishes principles and requirements for how an acquirer recognizes and measures in its financial statements the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, any noncontrolling interest in the acquiree and the goodwill acquired. SFAS 141(R) also establishes disclosure requirements to enable the evaluation of the nature and financial effects of the business combination. SFAS 141(R) is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2008, and will be adopted by us in the first quarter of fiscal 2009. The adoption of SFAS 141(R) could have a material effect on the Company's financial position and results of operations as the release of any valuation allowance for acquired tax attributes subsequent to adoption would benefit the tax provision as opposed to recording the benefit to goodwill. We are currently evaluating the potential impact of the adoption of SFAS 141(R) on our consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS 160, "Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements — an amendment of Accounting Research Bulletin 51" ("SFAS 160"). SFAS 160 establishes accounting and reporting standards for ownership interests in subsidiaries held by parties other than the parent, the amount of consolidated net income attributable to the parent and to the noncontrolling interest, changes in a parent's ownership interest, and the valuation of retained noncontrolling equity investments when a subsidiary is deconsolidated. SFAS 160 also establishes disclosure requirements that clearly identify and distinguish between the interests of the parent and the interests of the noncontrolling owners. SFAS 160 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2008, and will be adopted by us in the first quarter of fiscal 2009. We are currently evaluating the potential impact, if any, of the adoption of SFAS 160 on our consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

In March 2008, the FASB issued SFAS 161, "Disclosures about Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities—an amendment of FASB Statement No. 133" ("SFAS 161"). SFAS 161 changes the disclosure requirements for derivative instruments and hedging activities. Entities are required to provide enhanced disclosures about (a) how and why an entity uses derivative instruments, (b) how derivative instruments and related hedge items are accounted for under Statement 133 and its related interpretations, and (c) how derivative instruments and related hedged items affect an entity's financial position, financial performance, and cash flows. SFAS 161 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years and interim periods beginning after November 15, 2008. We are currently evaluating the potential impact, if any, of the adoption of SFAS 161 on our consolidated results of operations, financial condition or cash flows.

In May 2008, the FASB issued SFAS 162, "The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles" ("SFAS No. 162"). SFAS 162 identifies the sources of accounting principles and the framework for selecting the principles used in the preparation of financial statements of nongovernmental entities that are presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (the GAAP hierarchy). SFAS 162 will become effective 60 days following the SEC's approval of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board amendments to AU Section 411, "The Meaning of Present Fairly in Conformity With Generally Accepted Accounting Principles." The adoption of SFAS 162 did not have a material effect on our consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

In April 2008, the FASB issued FASB Staff Position ("FSP") No. 142-3, "Determination of the Useful Life of Intangible Assets". FSP 142-3 amends the factors an entity should consider in developing renewal or extension assumptions used in determining the useful life of recognized intangible assets under FASB 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets". This new guidance applies prospectively to intangible assets that are acquired individually or with a group of other assets in business combinations and asset acquisitions. FSP 142-3 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2008. Early adoption is prohibited. We do not expect the adoption of FSP 142-3 to have a material effect on our consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

In November 2008, the Emerging Issues Task Force issued EITF No. 08-7, "Accounting for Defensive Intangible Assets" ("EITF 08-7") that clarifies accounting for defensive intangible assets subsequent to initial measurement. EITF 08-7 applies to acquired intangible assets which an entity has no intention of actively using, or intends to discontinue use of, the intangible asset but holds it (locks up) to prevent others from obtaining access to it (i.e., a defensive intangible asset). Under EITF 08-7, the Task Force reached a consensus that an acquired defensive asset should be accounted for as a separate unit of accounting (i.e., an asset separate from other assets of the acquirer); and the useful life assigned to an acquired defensive asset should be based on the period which the asset would diminish in value. EITF 08-7 is effective for defensive intangible assets acquired in fiscal years beginning on or after December 15, 2008. We are currently evaluating the potential impact, if any, of the adoption of EITF 08-7 on our consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

Market risk represents the risk of loss that may impact the operating results, financial position, or liquidity of Harmonic due to adverse changes in market prices and rates. Harmonic is exposed to market risk because of changes in interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates as measured against the U.S. dollar and currencies of Harmonic's subsidiaries, and changes in the value of financial instruments held by Harmonic.

FOREIGN CURRENCY EXCHANGE RISK

Harmonic has a number of international subsidiaries each of whose sales are generally denominated in U.S. dollars. In addition, Harmonic has various international branch offices that provide sales support and systems integration services. Sales denominated in foreign currencies were approximately 6% of net sales in 2008 and 7% of net sales in 2007. Periodically, Harmonic enters into foreign currency forward exchange contracts ("forward contracts") to manage exposure related to accounts receivable denominated in foreign currencies. Harmonic does not enter into derivative financial instruments for trading purposes. At December 31, 2008, we had a forward exchange contract to sell Euros totaling $8.7 million that matures within the first quarter of 2009. While Harmonic does not anticipate that near-term changes in exchange rates will have a material impact on Harmonic's operating results, financial position and liquidity, Harmonic cannot assure you that a sudden and significant change in the value of local currencies would not harm Harmonic's operating results, financial position and liquidity.

INTEREST RATE AND CREDIT RISK

Exposure to market risk for changes in interest rates relate primarily to Harmonic's investment portfolio of marketable debt securities of various issuers, types and maturities and to Harmonic's borrowings under its bank line of credit facility. Harmonic does not use derivative instruments in its investment portfolio, and its investment portfolio only includes highly liquid instruments with an original maturity of less than two years. These investments are classified as available for sale and are carried at estimated fair value, with material unrealized gains and losses reported in accumulated other comprehensive income. As of December 31, 2008, we had gross unrealized losses of $0.8 million that were determined by management to be temporary in nature. If the credit market continues to deteriorate, we may conclude that the decline in value is other than temporary and we may also incur realized losses, which could adversely affect our financial condition or results of operations. There is risk that losses could be incurred if Harmonic were to sell any of its securities prior to stated maturity. As of December 31, 2008, our cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments balance was $327.2 million. In a declining interest rate environment, as short term investments mature, reinvestment occurs at less favorable market rates. Given the short term nature of certain investments declining interest rates would negatively impact investment income. Based on our estimates, a 100 basis point, or 1%, change in interest rates would have increased or decreased the fair value of our investments by approximately $1.0 million.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) and Rule 15d-15(f)of the Exchange Act. Our internal control over financial reporting is a process to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

1. pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets;

2. provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors; and

3. provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

The effectiveness of any system of internal control over financial reporting, including ours, is subject to inherent limitations, including the exercise of judgment in designing, implementing, operating, and evaluating the controls and procedures, and the inability to eliminate misconduct completely. Accordingly, any system of internal control over financial reporting, including ours, no matter how well designed and operated, can only provide reasonable, not absolute assurances. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. Our management assessed the effectiveness of Harmonic's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008. In making this assessment, our management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in Internal Control — Integrated Framework. Based on our assessment using those criteria, we concluded that, as of December 31, 2008, Harmonic's internal control over financial reporting was effective.

(a) Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

(b) Financial Statement Schedules:

1. Financial statement schedules have been omitted because the information is not required to be set forth herein, is not applicable or is included in the financial statements or notes thereto.

2. Selected Quarterly Financial Data: The following table sets forth for the period indicated selected quarterly financial data for the Company.

Quarterly Data (Unaudited)

	2008				2007			
	4th	3rd	2nd	1st	4th	3rd	2nd	1st
	(In thousands, except per share data)							
Quarterly Data:								
Net sales	$96,891	$91,455	$89,340	$87,277	$87,390	$82,295	$71,282	$70,236
Gross profit	48,206	44,196	42,852	42,279	40,715	35,643	30,565	27,152
Income from operations	7,445	11,058	9,323	11,478	4,936	8,871	5,078	374
Net income	13,209	11,965	25,464	13,354	6,639	9,417	6,249	1,116
Basic net income per share	0.14	0.13	0.27	0.14	0.08	0.12	0.08	0.01
Diluted net income per share	0.14	0.12	0.27	0.14	0.07	0.12	0.08	0.01

1. The selling, general and administrative expenses in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2008 included a provision of approximately $5.0 million for a patent litigation settlement expense. The Company recorded a benefit from income taxes in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2008 of approximately $4.6 million from the reversal of the valuation allowance related to certain deferred tax assets.

2. In the third quarter of 2008, the Company recorded an impairment charge of $0.8 million in other income (expense), net, relating to an investment in an unsecured debt instrument of Lehman Brothers Holding, Inc.

3. The selling, general and administrative expenses in the second quarter of 2008 included a charge of $1.4 million related to a change in estimate in sublease income. The Company recorded a benefit from income taxes in the second quarter of fiscal year 2008 of approximately $15.1 million from the reversal of the valuation allowance related to certain deferred tax assets.

4. The selling, general and administrative expenses in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2007 included a provision of approximately $6.4 million for a litigation settlement expense.
5. The selling, general and administrative expenses in the third quarter of 2007 included a credit of $1.8 million related to a revised estimate in sublease income.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of Harmonic Inc.:

In our opinion, the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets and the related Consolidated Statements of Operations, Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity and Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows listed in the index appearing under Item 8 (a) present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Harmonic Inc. and its subsidiaries at December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2007, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2008 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 8. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our integrated audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

As discussed in Note 13 to the Consolidated Financial Statements, effective January 1, 2007, the Company changed its method of accounting for uncertain tax positions.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS LLP

PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS LLP

San Jose, California

February 27, 2009

HARMONIC INC.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31, 2008	December 31, 2007
	(In thousands, except par value amounts)	
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 179,891	$ 129,005
Short-term investments	147,272	140,255
Accounts receivable, net	63,923	69,302
Inventories	26,875	34,251
Deferred income taxes	36,384	3,506
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	15,985	17,489
Total current assets	470,330	393,808
Property and equipment, net	15,428	14,082
Goodwill	41,674	45,793
Intangibles, net	12,069	17,844
Other assets	24,862	4,252
Total assets	$ 564,363	$ 475,779
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 13,366	$ 20,500
Income taxes payable	1,434	481
Deferred revenue	29,909	37,865
Accrued liabilities	50,490	51,686
Total current liabilities	95,199	110,532
Accrued excess facilities costs, long-term	4,953	9,907
Income taxes payable, long-term	41,555	8,908
Deferred income taxes, long-term	—	3,454
Other non-current liabilities	8,339	8,565
Total liabilities	150,046	141,366
Commitments and contingencies (Notes 17, 18 and 19)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, $0.001 par value, 5,000 shares authorized; no shares issued or outstanding	—	—
Common stock, $0.001 par value, 150,000 shares authorized; 95,017 and 93,772 shares issued and outstanding	95	94
Capital in excess of par value	2,263,236	2,246,875
Accumulated deficit	(1,848,394)	(1,912,386)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(620)	(170)
Total stockholders' equity	414,317	334,413
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 564,363	$ 475,779

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

HARMONIC INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	Year Ended December 31, 2008	2007	2006
	(In thousands, except per share data)		
Net sales	$ 364,963	$ 311,204	$ 247,684
Cost of sales	187,430	177,129	146,238
Gross profit	177,533	134,075	101,446
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	54,471	42,902	39,455
Selling, general and administrative	83,118	70,690	65,243
Write-off of acquired in-process technology	—	700	—
Amortization of intangibles	639	525	470
Total operating expenses	138,228	114,817	105,168
Income (loss) from operations	39,305	19,258	(3,722)
Interest income, net	9,216	6,117	4,616
Other income (expense), net	(2,552)	146	722
Income before income taxes	45,969	25,521	1,616
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	(18,023)	2,100	609
Net income	$ 63,992	$ 23,421	$ 1,007
Net income per share:			
Basic	$ 0.68	$ 0.29	$ 0.01
Diluted	$ 0.67	$ 0.28	$ 0.01
Weighted average shares:			
Basic	94,535	81,882	74,639
Diluted	95,434	83,249	75,183

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

HARMONIC INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

	Common Stock		Capital in Excess of Par Value	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Stockholders' Equity	Comprehensive Income (Loss)
	Shares	Amount					
				(In thousands)			
Balance at December 31, 2005	73,636	$ 74	$ 2,048,090	$(1,934,715)	$ (467)	$ 112,982	
Net income		–	–	1,007	–	1,007	$ 1,007
Unrealized gain on investments, net of tax		–	–	–	205	205	205
Currency translation		–	–	–	163	163	163
Comprehensive income							$ 1,375
Stock-based compensation		–	5,753	–	–	5,753	
Issuance of Common Stock under option and purchase plans	1,170	1	4,777	–	–	4,778	
Issuance of Common Stock for acquisition of Entone	3,580	3	20,243	–	–	20,246	
Balance at December 31, 2006	78,386	78	2,078,863	(1,933,708)	(99)	145,134	
Adjustment due to adoption of FIN 48			–	(2,099)		(2,099)	
Net income		–	–	23,421	–	23,421	$ 23,421
Unrealized loss on investments, net of tax		–	–	–	(27)	(27)	(27)
Currency translation		–	–	–	(44)	(44)	(44)
Comprehensive income							$ 23,350
Stock-based compensation		–	6,196	–	–	6,196	
Issuance of Common Stock under option and purchase plans	1,981	2	11,492	–	–	11,494	
Tax benefits from employee stock option plans			70			70	
Issuance of Common Stock for acquisition of Rhozet	905	1	8,423	–	–	8,424	
Issuance of Common Stock in public offering, net	12,500	13	141,831	–	–	141,844	
Balance at December 31, 2007	93,772	94	2,246,875	(1,912,386)	(170)	334,413	
Net income		–	–	63,992	–	63,992	$ 63,992
Unrealized loss on investments, net of tax		–	–	–	(93)	(93)	(93)
Currency translation		–	–	–	(357)	(357)	(357)
Comprehensive income							$ 63,542
Stock-based compensation		–	7,811	–	–	7,811	
Issuance of Common Stock under option and purchase plans	1,245	1	8,550	–	–	8,551	
Balance at December 31, 2008	95,017	$ 95	$ 2,263,236	$(1,848,394)	$ (620)	$ 414,317	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

HARMONIC INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2008	2007	2006
	(In thousands, except par value amounts)		
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	$ 63,992	$ 23,421	$ 1,007
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Amortization of intangibles	6,275	5,338	2,200
Write-off of acquired in-process technology	–	700	–
Depreciation	7,014	6,661	7,383
Stock-based compensation	7,806	6,196	5,722
Impairment and loss on disposal of fixed assets	185	74	297
Deferred income taxes	(55,859)	–	–
Accretion and loss on investments	1,409	278	–
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effect of acquisition:			
Accounts receivable, net	6,529	(4,191)	(20,550)
Inventories	7,388	7,865	(3,224)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	3,278	(6,847)	(4,316)
Accounts payable	(7,134)	(13,129)	13,396
Deferred revenue	(6,433)	10,205	7,774
Income taxes payable	33,657	208	493
Accrued excess facilities costs	(4,638)	(6,684)	(877)
Accrued and other liabilities	(3,342)	5,050	(671)
Net cash provided by operating activities	60,127	35,145	8,634
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchases of investments	(132,813)	(177,908)	(70,398)
Proceeds from maturities and sales of investments	124,237	98,300	84,820
Acquisition of property and equipment	(8,546)	(5,868)	(5,143)
Acquisition of intellectual property	(500)	–	–
Acquisitions, net of cash received	(2,830)	(4,415)	(26,232)
Sale (purchase) of Entone, Inc. convertible note	2,500	(2,500)	–
Net cash used in investing activities	(17,952)	(92,391)	(16,953)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from issuance of common stock, net	8,463	153,337	4,778
Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation	–	70	–
Repayments under bank line and term loan	–	(460)	(812)
Repayments of capital lease obligations	–	(72)	(82)
Net cash provided by financing activities	8,463	152,875	3,884
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	248	(78)	71
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	50,886	95,551	(4,364)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	129,005	33,454	37,818
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 179,891	$ 129,005	$ 33,454
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Income tax payments (refunds), net	$ 4,188	$ 1,716	$ (75)
Interest paid during the period	$ –	$ 67	$ 108
Non-cash investing and financing activities			
Issuance of restricted common stock for Rhozet acquisition	$ –	$ 8,424	$ –
Issuance of restricted common stock from Entone acquisition	$ –	$ –	$ 20,382

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

HARMONIC INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1: ORGANIZATION, BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Harmonic Inc. ("Harmonic") designs, manufactures and sells products and high performance video products and system solutions that enable service providers to efficiently deliver the next generation of broadcast and on-demand services, including high-definition television, or HDTV, video-on-demand, or VOD, network personal video recording and time-shifted TV. Historically, the majority of our sales have been derived from sales of video processing solutions and edge and access systems to cable television operators and from sales of video processing solutions to direct-to-home satellite operators. We also provide our video processing solutions to telecommunications companies, or telcos, broadcasters and Internet companies that offer video services to their customers.

Basis of Presentation. The consolidated financial statements of Harmonic Inc. ("Harmonic", the "Company" or "we") include the financial statements of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated. The Company's fiscal quarters are based on 13-week periods, except for the fourth quarter which ends on December 31.

Use of Estimates. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents. Cash equivalents are comprised of highly liquid investment-grade investments with original maturities of three months or less at the date of purchase. Cash equivalents are stated at amounts that approximate fair value, based on quoted market prices.

Investments. Harmonic's short-term investments are stated at fair value, and are principally comprised of U.S. government, U.S. government agencies and corporate debt securities. The Company classifies its investments as available for sale in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") 115, "Accounting for Certain Investments in Debt and Equity Securities," and states its investments at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses reported in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). The specific identification method is used to determine the cost of securities disposed of, with realized gains and losses reflected in other income (expense), net. Investments are anticipated to be used for current operations and are, therefore, classified as current assets, even though maturities may extend beyond one year. The Company monitors its investment portfolio for impairment on a periodic basis. In the event a decline in value is determined to be other than temporary an impairment charge is recorded.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments. The carrying value of Harmonic's financial instruments, including cash, cash equivalents, short-term investments, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate fair value due to their short maturities.

Concentrations of Credit Risk/Major Customers/Supplier Concentration. Financial instruments which subject Harmonic to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash, cash equivalents, short-term investments and accounts receivable. Cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments are invested in short-term, highly liquid investment-grade obligations of commercial or governmental issuers, in accordance with Harmonic's investment policy. The investment policy limits the amount of credit exposure to any one financial institution, commercial or governmental issuer. Harmonic's accounts receivable are derived from sales to cable, satellite, telcos and other network operators and distributors. Harmonic generally does not require collateral and performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers and provides for expected losses. Harmonic maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts based upon the expected collectibility of its accounts receivable. One customer had a balance of 11% of our net accounts receivable as of December 31, 2008. Two customers had balances of 19% and 14% of our net accounts receivable as of December 31, 2007.

Certain of the components and subassemblies included in the Company's products are obtained from a single source or a limited group of suppliers. Although the Company seeks to reduce dependence on those sole source and limited source suppliers, the partial or complete loss of certain of these sources could have at least a temporary adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and damage customer relationships.

Revenue Recognition. Harmonic's principal sources of revenue are from hardware products, software products, solution sales, services and hardware and software maintenance contracts. Harmonic recognizes revenue when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred or services have been provided, the sale price is fixed or determinable, collectibility is reasonably assured, and risk of loss and title have transferred to the customer.

Revenue from product sales, excluding the revenue generated from service-related solutions, which are discussed below, is recognized when risk of loss and title has transferred, which is generally upon shipment or delivery, or once all applicable criteria have been met. Allowances are provided for estimated returns, discounts and trade-ins. Such allowances are adjusted periodically to reflect actual and anticipated experience.

Solution sales for the design, manufacture, test, integration and installation of products to the specifications of Harmonic's customers, including equipment acquired from third parties to be integrated with Harmonic's products, that is customized to meet the customer's specifications are accounted for in accordance with SOP 81-1, "Accounting for Performance of Construction/ Production Contracts". Accordingly, for each arrangement that the Company enters into that includes both products and services, the Company performs a detailed evaluation for each arrangement to determine whether the arrangement should be accounted for as a single arrangement under SOP 81-1, or alternatively, for arrangements that do not involve significant production, modification or customization, under other accounting guidance. The Company has a long-standing history of entering into contractual arrangements to deliver the solution sales described above, and such arrangements represent a significant part of the operations of the Company. At the outset of each arrangement accounted for under SOP 81-1, the Company develops a detailed project plan and associated labor hour estimates for each project. The Company believes that, based on its historical experience, it has the ability to make labor cost estimates that are sufficiently dependable to justify the use of the percentage-of-completion method of accounting and accordingly, utilizes percentage-of-completion accounting for most arrangements that are within the scope of SOP 81-1. Under the percentage of completion method, revenue recognized reflects the portion of the anticipated contract revenue that has been earned, equal to the ratio of labor hours expended to date to anticipated final labor hours, based on current estimates of labor hours to complete the project. If the estimated costs to complete a project exceed the total contract amount, indicating a loss, the entire anticipated loss is recognized. During the year ended December 31, 2008, we recorded a loss of approximately $0.4 million related to a loss contract.

When arrangements contain multiple elements, Harmonic evaluates all deliverables in the arrangement at the outset of the arrangement based on the guidance in Emerging Issues Task Force (EITF) 00-21, "Accounting for Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables." If the undelivered elements qualify as separate units of accounting based on the criteria in EITF 00-21, which include that the delivered elements have value to the customer on a stand-alone basis and that objective and reliable evidence of fair value exists for undelivered elements, Harmonic allocates the arrangement fee based on the relative fair value of the elements of the arrangement. If a delivered element does not meet the criteria in EITF 00-21 to be considered a separate unit of accounting, revenue is deferred until the undelivered elements are fulfilled. We establish fair value by reference to the price the customer is required to pay when an item is sold separately using contractually stated, substantive renewal rates, where applicable, or the average price of recently completed stand alone sales transactions. Accordingly, the determination as to whether appropriate objective and reliable evidence of fair value exists can impact the timing of revenue recognition for an arrangement.

For multiple element arrangements that include both hardware products and software products, Harmonic evaluates the arrangement based on EITF 03-5, "Applicability of AICPA Statement of Position 97-2 to Non-Software Deliverables in an Arrangement Containing More-Than-Incidental Software." In accordance with the provisions of EITF 03-5, the arrangement is divided between software-related elements and non-software deliverables. Software-related elements are accounted for as software. Software-related elements include all non-software deliverables for which a software deliverable is essential to its functionality. When software arrangements contain multiple elements and vendor specific objective evidence (VSOE) of fair value exists for all undelivered elements, Harmonic accounts for the delivered elements in accordance with the "Residual Method" prescribed by SOP 98-9. In arrangements where VSOE of fair value is not available for all undelivered elements, we defer the recognition of all revenue under an arrangement until all elements, except post contract support, have been delivered. Fair value of software-related elements is based on separate sales to other customers or upon renewal rates quoted in contracts when the quoted renewal rates are deemed to be substantive.

Revenue from maintenance agreements is generally recognized ratably as the services are performed or based on contractual terms. The costs associated with services are recognized as incurred. Maintenance services are recognized ratably over the maintenance term, which is typically one year. The unrecognized revenue portion of maintenance agreements billed is recorded as deferred revenue.

Deferred revenue includes billings in excess of revenue recognized, net of deferred cost of sales, and invoiced amounts remain deferred until applicable revenue recognition criteria are met.

Revenue from distributors and system integrators is recognized on delivery provided that the criteria for revenue recognition have been met. Our agreements with these distributors and system integrators have terms which are generally consistent with the standard terms and conditions for the sale of our equipment to end users and do not provide for product rotation or pricing allowances, as are typically found in agreements with stocking distributors. The Company accrues for sales returns and other allowances based on its historical experience.

Shipping and Handling Costs. Shipping and handling costs incurred for inventory purchases and product shipments are recorded in "Cost of sales" in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Inventories. Inventories are stated at the lower of cost, using the weighted average method, or market. Harmonic establishes provisions for excess and obsolete inventories after evaluation of historical sales and future demand and market conditions, expected product lifecycles and current inventory levels to reduce such inventories to their estimated net realizable value. Such provisions are charged to "Cost of sales" in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Capitalized Software Development Costs. Costs related to research and development are generally charged to expense as incurred. Capitalization of material software development costs begins when a product's technological feasibility has been established in accordance with the provisions of SFAS 86, "Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software to be Sold, Leased, or Otherwise Marketed." To date, the time period between achieving technological feasibility, which the Company has defined as the establishment of a working model, which typically occurs when beta testing commences, and the general availability of such software, has been short, and as such, software development costs qualifying for capitalization have been insignificant.

Property and Equipment. Property and equipment are recorded at cost. Depreciation and amortization are computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Estimated useful lives are 5 years for furniture and fixtures, and up to 4 years for machinery and equipment. Depreciation and amortization for leasehold improvements are computed using the shorter of the remaining useful lives of the assets up to 10 years or the lease term of the respective assets. Depreciation and amortization expense related to equipment and improvements for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 were $7.0 million, $6.7 million and $7.4 million, respectively.

Goodwill. Goodwill represents the difference between the purchase price and the estimated fair value of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. The Company tests for impairment of goodwill on an annual basis in the fourth quarter at the Company level, which is the sole reporting unit, and at any other time if events occur or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of goodwill may not exceed its fair value. When assessing the goodwill for impairment, the Company considers both market capitalization adjusted for a control premium and the Company's discounted cash flow model that involves significant assumptions and estimates, including our future financial performance, our future weighted average cost of capital and our interpretation of currently enacted tax laws. Circumstances that could indicate impairment and require us to perform an impairment test include: a significant decline in the financial results of our operations, our market capitalization relative to net book value, unanticipated changes in competition and our market share, significant changes in our strategic plans or adverse actions by regulators. At December 31, 2008, the implied fair value of our goodwill exceeded its carrying value and, therefore, goodwill was not impaired.

Long-lived Assets. Long-lived assets represent property and equipment and purchased intangible assets. Purchased intangible assets include customer base, maintenance agreements, core technology, developed technology, assembled workforce, trademark and tradename, and supply agreements. The Company evaluates the recoverability of intangible assets and other long-lived assets when indicators of impairment are present. When assessing impairment, we estimate the implied fair value of the asset group's discounted cash flow model that involves significant assumptions and estimates, including our future financial performance, our future weighted average cost of capital and our interpretation of currently enacted tax laws and accounting pronouncements. Circumstances that could indicate impairment and require us to perform an impairment test include: a significant decline in the cash flows of such asset, unanticipated changes in competition and our market share, significant changes in our strategic plans or exiting an activity resulting from a restructuring of operations. See Note 4, "Goodwill and Identified Intangibles" for additional information.

Restructuring Costs and Accruals for Excess Facilities. For restructuring activities initiated prior to December 31, 2002 Harmonic recorded restructuring costs when the Company committed to an exit plan and significant changes to the exit plan were not likely. Harmonic determines the excess facilities accrual based on estimates of expected cash payments reduced by any sublease rental income for each excess facility. For restructuring activities initiated after December 31, 2002, the Company adopted SFAS 146, "Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Activities," which requires that a liability for costs associated with an exit or disposal activity be recognized and measured initially at fair value only when the liability is incurred.

Accrued warranties. The Company accrues for estimated warranty at the time of revenue recognition and records such accrued liabilities as part of "Cost of sales". Management periodically reviews the estimated fair value of its warranty liability and adjusts based on the terms of warranties provided to customers, historical and anticipated warranty claims experience, and estimates of the timing and cost of specified warranty claims.

Currency Translation. The functional currency of the Company's Israeli and Swiss operations is the U.S. dollar. All other foreign subsidiaries use the respective local currency as the functional currency. When the local currency is the functional currency, gains and losses from translation of these foreign currency financial statements into U.S. dollars are recorded as a separate component of other comprehensive income (loss) in stockholders' equity. For subsidiaries where the functional currency is the U.S. dollar, gains and losses resulting from re-measuring foreign currency denominated balances into U.S. dollars are included in other income (expense), net and have been insignificant for all periods presented. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses derived from monetary assets and liabilities being stated in a currency other than the functional currency are recorded to other income (expense), net in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Income Taxes. In preparing our financial statements, we estimate our income taxes for each of the jurisdictions in which we operate. This involves estimating our actual current tax exposures and assessing temporary and permanent differences resulting from differing treatment of items, such as reserves and accruals, for tax and accounting purposes.

Our income tax policy is to record the estimated future tax effects of temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and amounts reported in our accompanying consolidated balance sheets, as well as operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. We follow the guidelines set forth in Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 109, "Accounting for Income Taxes," or SFAS 109, regarding the recoverability of any tax assets recorded on the balance sheet and provide any necessary allowances as required. Determining necessary allowances requires us to make assessments about the timing of future events, including the probability of expected future taxable income and available tax planning opportunities. In addition, during 2008, and in accordance with SFAS 109, we have evaluated our need for a valuation allowance based on historical evidence, trends in profitability, expectations of future taxable income and implemented tax planning strategies.

We are subject to examination of our income tax returns by various tax authorities on a periodic basis. We regularly assess the likelihood of adverse outcomes resulting from such examinations to determine the adequacy of our provision for income taxes. We adopted the provisions of FASB Interpretation 48, "Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes—an Interpretation of FASB Statement 109 ("FIN 48") as of the beginning of 2007. Prior to adoption, our policy was to establish reserves that reflected the probable outcome of known tax contingencies. The effects of final resolution, if any, were recognized as changes to the effective income tax rate in the period of resolution. FIN 48 requires application of a more-likely-than-not threshold to the recognition and de-recognition of uncertain tax positions. If the recognition threshold is met, FIN 48 permits us to recognize a tax benefit measured at the largest amount of tax benefit that, in our judgment, is more than 50 percent likely to be realized upon settlement. It further requires that a change in judgment related to the expected ultimate resolution of uncertain tax positions be recognized in earnings in the period of such change.

We file annual income tax returns in multiple taxing jurisdictions around the world. A number of years may elapse before an uncertain tax position is audited and finally resolved. While it is often difficult to predict the final outcome or the timing of resolution of any particular uncertain tax position, we believe that our reserves for income taxes reflect the most likely outcome. We adjust these reserves and penalties as well as the related interest, in light of changing facts and circumstances. Changes in our assessment of our uncertain tax positions or settlement of any particular position could materially impact our income tax rate, financial position and cash flows.

Advertising Expenses. Harmonic expenses the cost of advertising as incurred. During 2008, 2007 and 2006, advertising expenses were not material to the results of operations.

Stock Based Compensation. On January 1, 2006, the Company adopted SFAS 123(R), "Share-Based Payment," ("SFAS 123(R)") which requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expense for all share-based payment awards made to employees and directors, including employee stock options, restricted stock units and employee stock purchases related to our Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP") based upon the grant-date fair value of those awards. SFAS 123(R) supersedes the Company's previous accounting under Accounting Principles Board Opinion 25, "Accounting for

Stock Issued to Employees" ("APB 25") and related interpretations, and provided the required pro forma disclosures prescribed by SFAS 123, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation," ("SFAS 123") as amended. In addition, we have applied the provisions of Staff Accounting Bulletin 107 ("SAB 107"), issued by the Securities and Exchange Commission, in our adoption of SFAS 123(R).

The Company adopted SFAS 123(R) using the modified-prospective transition method, which requires the application of the accounting standard as of January 1, 2006, the first day of the Company's fiscal year 2006. The Company's Consolidated Financial Statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 reflect the impact of SFAS 123(R). In accordance with the modified prospective transition method, the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements for prior periods have not been restated to reflect, and do not include, the impact of SFAS 123(R). Stock-based compensation expense recognized under SFAS 123(R) for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 was $7.8 million, $6.2 million and $5.7 million, respectively, which consisted of stock-based compensation expense related to employee equity awards and employee stock purchases.

SFAS 123(R) requires companies to estimate the fair value of share-based payment awards on the date of grant using an option-pricing model. The value of the portion of the award that is ultimately expected to vest is recognized as expense over the requisite service period in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations. Prior to the adoption of SFAS 123(R), the Company accounted for employee equity awards and employee stock purchases using the intrinsic value method in accordance with APB 25 as allowed under SFAS 123. Under the intrinsic value method, no stock-based compensation expense had been recognized in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations because the exercise price of the Company's stock options granted to employees and directors equaled the fair market value of the underlying stock at the date of grant.

Stock-based compensation expense recognized during the period is based on the value of the portion of share-based payment awards that is ultimately expected to vest during the period. Stock-based compensation expense recognized in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 included compensation expense for share-based payment awards granted prior to, but not yet vested as of December 31, 2005 based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the pro forma provisions of SFAS 123 and compensation expense for the share-based payment awards granted subsequent to December 31, 2005 based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the provisions of SFAS 123(R). In conjunction with the adoption of SFAS 123(R), the Company changed its method of attributing the value of stock-based compensation costs to expense from the accelerated multiple-option method to the straight-line single-option method. Compensation expense for all share-based payment awards granted on or prior to December 31, 2005 will continue to be recognized using the accelerated approach while compensation expense for all share-based payment awards related to stock options and employee stock purchase rights granted subsequent to December 31, 2005 are recognized using the straight-line method.

As stock-based compensation expense recognized in our results for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 is based on awards ultimately expected to vest, it has been reduced for estimated forfeitures. SFAS 123(R) requires forfeitures to be estimated at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates.

The fair value of share-based payment awards is estimated at grant date using a Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model. The Company's determination of fair value of share-based payment awards on the date of grant using an option-pricing model is affected by the Company's stock price as well as the assumptions regarding a number of highly complex and subjective variables. These variables include, but are not limited to, the Company's expected stock price volatility over the term of the awards, and actual and projected employee stock option exercise behaviors.

Comprehensive Income (Loss). Comprehensive income (loss) includes net income (loss) and other comprehensive income (loss). Other comprehensive income (loss) includes cumulative translation adjustments and unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale securities.

Total comprehensive income (loss) of fiscal years 2008, 2007 and 2006 are presented in the accompanying Consolidated Statement of Stockholders' Equity. Total accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) is displayed as a separate component of stockholders' equity in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets. The accumulated balances for each component of other comprehensive income (loss) consist of the following, net of taxes:

	Unrealized Gain (Loss) in Available-for-Sale Securities	Foreign Currency Translation (In thousands)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)
Balance as of December 31, 2005	$ (219)	$ (248)	$ (467)
Change during year	205	163	368
Balance as of December 31, 2006	(14)	(85)	(99)
Change during year	(27)	(44)	(71)
Balance as of December 31, 2007	(41)	(129)	(170)
Change during year	(93)	(357)	(450)
Balance as of December 31, 2008	$ (134)	$ (486)	$ (620)

Accounting for Derivatives and Hedging Activities. Harmonic accounts for derivative financial instruments and hedging contracts in accordance with SFAS 133, "Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities" and SFAS 149, "Amendment of Statement 133 on Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities" which require that all derivatives be recognized at fair value in the statement of financial position, and that the corresponding gains or losses be reported either in the statement of operations or as a component of comprehensive income, depending on the type of hedging relationship that exists.

Periodically, Harmonic enters into foreign currency forward exchange contracts ("forward exchange contracts") to manage exposure related to accounts receivable denominated in foreign currencies. The Company does not enter into derivative financial instruments for trading purposes. At December 31, 2008, the Company had a forward exchange contract to sell Euros totaling $8.7 million. This foreign exchange contract matured in the first quarter of 2009. At December 31, 2007, the Company had a forward exchange contract to sell Euros totaling $8.5 million. This foreign exchange contract matured within the first quarter of 2008.

Reclassifications. The Company has reclassified certain prior period balances to conform to the current year presentation. These reclassifications have no material impact on previously reported total assets, total liabilities, stockholders' equity, results of operations or cash flows.

NOTE 2: RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

In September 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards 157, "Fair Value Measurements" ("SFAS 157"). This statement clarifies the definition of fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, and expands the disclosures on fair value measurements. SFAS 157 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007. In February 2008, the FASB adopted FASB Staff Position No. 157-2 — "Effective Date of FASB Statement No. 157" delaying the effective date of SFAS No. 157 for one year for all non financial assets and non financial liabilities, except those that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis (at least annually).

Harmonic adopted SFAS No. 157 on January 1, 2008, except as it applies to those non-financial assets and non-financial liabilities as described in FSP FAS No. 157-2, and the adoption of SFAS 157 did not materially impact our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. See Note 6, "Cash Equivalents and Investments" for additional information.

In October 2008, the FASB issued FSP 157-3, "Determining Fair Value of a Financial Asset in a Market That Is Not Active" ("FSP 157-3"). FSP 157-3 clarified the application of SFAS No. 157 in an inactive market. It demonstrated how the fair value of a financial asset is determined when the market for that financial asset is inactive. FSP 157-3 was effective upon issuance, including prior periods for which financial statements had not been issued. The implementation of this standard did not have a material impact on our consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS 141 (revised 2007), "Business Combinations" ("SFAS 141(R)"). SFAS 141(R) establishes principles and requirements for how an acquirer recognizes and measures in its financial statements the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, any noncontrolling interest in the acquiree and the goodwill acquired. SFAS 141(R) also establishes disclosure requirements to enable the evaluation of the nature and financial effects of the business combination. SFAS 141(R) is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2008, and will be adopted by us in the first quarter of fiscal 2009. The adoption of SFAS 141(R) could have a material effect on the Company's financial position and results of operations as the release of any valuation allowance for acquired tax attributes subsequent to adoption would benefit the tax provision as opposed to recording the benefit to goodwill. We are currently evaluating the potential impact of the adoption of SFAS 141(R) on our consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS 160, "Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements — an amendment of Accounting Research Bulletin 51" ("SFAS 160"). SFAS 160 establishes accounting and reporting standards for ownership interests in subsidiaries held by parties other than the parent, the amount of consolidated net income attributable to the parent and to the noncontrolling interest, changes in a parent's ownership interest, and the valuation of retained noncontrolling equity investments when a subsidiary is deconsolidated. SFAS 160 also establishes disclosure requirements that clearly identify and distinguish between the interests of the parent and the interests of the noncontrolling owners. SFAS 160 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2008, and will be adopted by us in the first quarter of fiscal 2009. We are currently evaluating the potential impact, if any, of the adoption of SFAS 160 on our consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

In March 2008, the FASB issued SFAS 161, "Disclosures about Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities — an amendment of FASB Statement No. 133" ("SFAS 161"). SFAS 161 changes the disclosure requirements for derivative instruments and hedging activities. Entities are required to provide enhanced disclosures about (a) how and why an entity uses derivative instruments, (b) how derivative instruments and related hedge items are accounted for under Statement 133 and its related interpretations, and (c) how derivative instruments and related hedged items affect an entity's financial position, financial performance, and cash flows. SFAS 161 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years and interim periods beginning after November 15, 2008. We are currently evaluating the potential impact, if any, of the adoption of SFAS 161 on our consolidated results of operations, financial condition or cash flows.

In May 2008, the FASB issued SFAS 162, "The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles" ("SFAS No. 162"). SFAS 162 identifies the sources of accounting principles and the framework for selecting the principles used in the preparation of financial statements of nongovernmental entities that are presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (the GAAP hierarchy). SFAS 162 will become effective 60 days following the SEC's approval of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board amendments to AU Section 411, "The Meaning of Present Fairly in Conformity With Generally Accepted Accounting Principles." The adoption of SFAS 162 did not have a material effect on our consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

In April 2008, the FASB issued FASB Staff Position ("FSP") No. 142-3, "Determination of the Useful Life of Intangible Assets". FSP 142-3 amends the factors an entity should consider in developing renewal or extension assumptions used in determining the useful life or recognized intangible assets under FASB 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets". This new guidance applies prospectively to intangible assets that are acquired individually or with a group of other assets in business combinations and asset acquisitions. FSP 142-3 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2008. Early adoption is prohibited. We do not expect the adoption of FSP 142-3 to have a material effect on our consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

In November 2008, the Emerging Issues Task Force issued EITF No. 08-7, "Accounting for Defensive Intangible Assets" ("EITF 08-7") that clarifies accounting for defensive intangible assets subsequent to initial measurement. EITF 08-7 applies to acquired intangible assets which an entity has no intention of actively using, or intends to discontinue use of, the intangible asset but holds it (locks up) to prevent others from obtaining access to it (i.e., a defensive intangible asset). Under EITF 08-7, the Task Force reached a consensus that an acquired defensive asset should be accounted for as a separate unit of accounting (i.e., an asset separate from other assets of the acquirer); and the useful life assigned to an acquired defensive asset should be based on the period which the asset would diminish in value. EITF 08-7 is effective for defensive intangible assets acquired in fiscal years beginning on or after December 15, 2008. We are currently evaluating the potential impact, if any, of the adoption of EITF 08-7 on our consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

NOTE 3: ACQUISITIONS

Scopus Video Networks Ltd.

On December 22, 2008, Harmonic announced that it had entered into a definitive agreement to acquire Scopus Video Networks Ltd., a publicly traded company organized under the laws of Israel. Under the terms of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, Harmonic will pay $5.62 per share in cash, without interest, for all of the outstanding ordinary shares of Scopus, which represents an enterprise value of approximately $51 million, net of Scopus' cash and short-term investments. The proposed acquisition of Scopus is expected to extend Harmonic's worldwide customer based and strengthen its market and technology leadership, particularly in international video broadcast, contribution and distribution markets. As of December 31, 2008, Harmonic has incurred approximately $0.9 million of acquisition-related costs which will be expensed in the first quarter of 2009. The merger is expected to be completed by the end of the first quarter of 2009.

Rhozet Corporation

On July 31, 2007, Harmonic completed its acquisition of Rhozet Corporation, a privately held company based in Santa Clara, California. Rhozet develops and markets software-based transcoding solutions that facilitate the creation of multi-format video for Internet, mobile and broadcast applications. With Rhozet's products, and sometimes in conjunction with other Harmonic products, Harmonic's existing broadcast, cable, satellite and telco customers can deliver traditional video programming over the Internet and to mobile devices, as well as expand the types of content delivered via their traditional networks to encompass web-based and user-generated content. Harmonic also believes that the acquisition opens up new customer opportunities for Harmonic with Rhozet's customer base of broadcast content creators and online video service providers and is complementary to Harmonic's video-on demand networking software business acquired in December 2006 from Entone Technologies. These opportunities were significant factors to the establishment of the purchase price, which exceeded the fair value of Rhozet's net tangible and intangible assets acquired resulting in the amount of goodwill we have recorded with this transaction. Management has made an allocation of the estimated purchase price to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

The purchase price of $16.2 million included $15.5 million of total merger consideration and $0.7 million of transaction expenses. Under the terms of the merger agreement, Harmonic paid or will pay an aggregate of approximately $15.5 million in total merger consideration, comprised of approximately $2.5 million in cash, approximately $10.3 million of common stock issued and to be issued, consisting of approximately 1.1 million shares of Harmonic's common stock, in exchange for all of the outstanding shares of capital stock of Rhozet, approximately $2.8 million of cash, which was paid in the first quarter of 2008, as provided in the merger agreement, to the holders of outstanding options to acquire Rhozet common stock. Pursuant to the merger agreement, approximately $2.3 million of the total merger consideration, consisting of cash and shares of Harmonic common stock, are being held back by Harmonic for at least 18 months following the closing of the acquisition to satisfy certain indemnification obligations of Rhozet's shareholders. As of December 31, 2008, approximately $1.8 million of purchase consideration, which based on the terms of the merger agreement will be settled through the issuance of approximately 0.2 million shares of Harmonic's common stock, has been recorded as a long-term liability, and the payment of $0.5 million in cash which has been recorded as a current liability.

The Rhozet acquisition was accounted for under SFAS 141 and certain specified provisions of SFAS 142. The results of operations of Rhozet are included in Harmonic's Consolidated Statements of Operations from July 31, 2007, the date of acquisition. The following table summarizes the allocation of the purchase price based on the estimated fair value of the tangible assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition:

	(In thousands)
Cash acquired	$ 657
Accounts receivable	457
Fixed assets	133
Other tangible assets acquired	59
Intangible assets:	
IP technology	169
Software license	80
Existing technology	4,000
In-process technology	700
Core technology	1,100
Customer contracts	300
Maintenance agreements	600
Tradenames/trademarks	300
Goodwill	8,980
Total assets acquired	17,535
Deferred revenue	(174)
Other accrued liabilities	(1,165)
Net assets acquired	$ 16,196

The purchase price was allocated as set forth in the table above. The "Income Approach" which includes an analysis of the markets, cash flows and risks associated with achieving such cash flows, was the primary method used in valuing the identified intangibles acquired. The Discounted Cash Flow method was used to estimate the fair value of the acquired existing technology, in-process technology, maintenance agreements and customer contracts. The Royalty Savings Method was used to estimate the fair value of the acquired core technology and trademarks/trade names. In the Royalty Savings Method, the value of an asset is estimated by capitalizing the royalties saved because the Company owns the asset. Expected cash flows were discounted at the Company's weighted average cost of capital of 18%. Identified intangible assets, including existing technology and core technology are being amortized over their useful lives of four years; trade name/trademarks are being amortized over their useful lives of five years; customer contracts are being amortized over its useful life of six years and maintenance agreements are being amortized over its useful life of seven years. In-process technology was written off due to the risk that the developments will not be completed or competitive with comparable products. Existing technology is being amortized using the double declining method which reflects the future projected cash flows. The core technology, customer contracts, maintenance agreements and trade name/trademarks are being amortized using the straight-line method.

The residual purchase price of $9.0 million has been recorded as goodwill. The goodwill as a result of this acquisition is not expected to be deductible for tax purposes. In accordance with SFAS 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets," goodwill relating to the acquisition of Rhozet is not being amortized.

Entone Technologies, Inc.

On December 8, 2006, Harmonic acquired Entone Technologies, Inc., or Entone, pursuant to the terms of an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") dated August 21, 2006. Under the terms of the merger agreement, Entone spun off its consumer premise equipment business, or CPE business, to Entone's existing stockholders prior to closing. Entone then merged into Harmonic, and Harmonic acquired Entone's VOD business, which includes the development, sale and support of head-end equipment (software and hardware) and associated services for the creation, distribution and delivery of on-demand television programming to operators who offer such programming to businesses and consumers. Harmonic believes Entone's software solution, which facilitates the provisioning of personalized video services including video-on-demand, network personal video recording, time-shifted television and targeted advertisement insertion, will enable Harmonic to expand the scope of solutions we can offer to cable, satellite and telco/IPTV service providers in order to provide an advanced and uniquely integrated delivery system for the next generation of both broadcast and personalized IP-delivered video services. These opportunities, along with the established Asian-based software development workforce, were significant factors to the establishment of the purchase price, which exceeded the fair value of Entone's net tangible and intangible assets acquired resulting in the amount of goodwill we have recorded with this transaction. Management has made an allocation of the purchase price to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on various estimates.

The purchase price of $48.9 million included $26.2 million in cash, $20.1 million of stock issued, consisting of 3,579,715 shares of Harmonic common stock, $0.2 million in stock options assumed, and $2.5 million of transaction expenses incurred. Stock options to purchase Harmonic common stock totaling approximately 0.2 million shares were issued to reflect the conversion of all outstanding Entone options for continuing employees. The fair value of Harmonic's stock options issued to Entone employees were valued at $925,000 using the Black-Scholes options pricing model of which $697,000 represents unearned stock-based compensation, which will be recorded as compensation expense as services are provided by optionholders, and $228,000 was recorded as purchase consideration. As part of the terms of the Merger Agreement, Harmonic was obligated to purchase a convertible note with a face amount of $2.5 million in the new spun off private company subject to closing of an initial round of equity financing in which at least $4 million is invested by third parties. This amount was funded in July 2007. The convertible note was sold to a third party for approximately $2.6 million during 2008. See Note 16.

The Entone acquisition was accounted for under SFAS 141 and certain specified provisions of SFAS 142. The results of operations of Entone are included in Harmonic's Consolidated Statements of Operations from December 8, 2006, the date of acquisition. The following table summarizes the allocation of the purchase price based on the estimated fair value of the tangible assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition:

	(In thousands)
Cash acquired	$ —
Accounts receivable	297
Inventory	184
Fixed assets	313
Other tangible assets acquired	22
Deferred tax assets	368
Amortizable intangible assets:	
Existing technology	11,600
Core technology	2,800
Customer relationships	1,700
Tradenames/trademarks	800
Goodwill	32,027
Total assets acquired	50,111
Accounts payable	(855)
Deferred revenue, net of deferred costs	(166)
Other accrued liabilities	(146)
Net assets acquired	$ 48,944

Identified intangible assets, including existing technology and core technology are being amortized over their useful lives of three to four years; tradename/trademarks are being amortized over their useful lives of five years; and customer relationships are being amortized over its useful life of six years.

The residual purchase price of $32.0 million has been recorded as goodwill. The goodwill as a result of this acquisition is not expected to be deductible for tax purposes. In 2008, the partial release of the income tax valuation allowance resulted in a $3.3 million reduction in goodwill. In accordance with SFAS 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets," goodwill relating to the acquisition of Entone is not being amortized.

Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information

The following unaudited pro forma financial information presented below summarizes the combined results of operations as if the acquisitions of Rhozet and Entone had been completed as of the beginning of the fiscal years presented. The unaudited pro forma financial information for the year ended December 31, 2006 combines the historical results for Harmonic for the year ended December 31, 2006, and the historical results of Rhozet for the year ended December 31, 2006, and the historical results of Entone for the respective period through December 8, 2006, the acquisition date. The unaudited pro forma financial information for the year ended December 31, 2007 combines the historical results of Harmonic for the year ended December 31, 2007 with the results of Rhozet for the period from January 1, 2007 through July 31, 2007, the acquisition date. The pro forma financial information is presented for informational purposes only and does not purport to be indicative of what would have occurred had the mergers actually been completed as of the beginning of the periods presented or of results which may occur in the future.

	Year Ended December 31, 2007	2006
	(In thousands, except per share data)	
Net sales	$ 312,527	$ 250,758
Net income (loss)	$ 20,311	$ (11,940)
Net income (loss) per share — basic	$ 0.25	$ (0.15)
Net income (loss) per share — diluted	$ 0.24	$ (0.15)

NOTE 4: GOODWILL AND IDENTIFIED INTANGIBLES

Effective January 1, 2006 the Company operates as a single reporting unit and goodwill is evaluated at the Company level, which is the sole reporting unit. The Company performed the annual impairment test of goodwill in the fourth quarter of 2006, 2007 and 2008. For the years 2006, 2007 and 2008, in all instances, the fair value of Harmonic, which was based on the Company's future discounted cash flows, exceeded its carrying amount, including goodwill. As a result of these tests, goodwill was determined not to be impaired.

For the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, the Company recorded a total of $6.3 million, $5.3 million and $1.2 million, respectively, of amortization expense for identified intangibles, of which $5.5 million, $4.7 million and $0.9 million, respectively, was included in cost of sales. A review of the intangibles associated with the BTL acquisition was performed in 2006 and it was determined that the carrying value of intangibles of $1.0 million were impaired. In 2006, the impairment charge was recorded as $0.8 million to cost of sales and $0.2 million to operating expenses. The following is a summary of goodwill and intangible assets as of December 31, 2008 and December 31, 2007:

	December 31, 2008 Gross Carrying Amount	December 31, 2008 Accumulated Amortization	December 31, 2008 Net Carrying Amount	December 31, 2007 Gross Carrying Amount	December 31, 2007 Accumulated Amortization	December 31, 2007 Net Carrying Amount
	(In thousands)					
Identified intangibles:						
Developed core technology	$ 49,307	$ (39,838)	$ 9,469	$ 49,463	$ (34,941)	$ 14,522
Customer relationships/contracts	33,895	(32,550)	1,345	33,912	(32,234)	1,678
Trademarks and tradenames	5,244	(4,559)	685	5,337	(4,432)	905
Supply agreement	3,386	(3,386)	–	3,543	(3,543)	–
Maintenance agreements	600	(121)	479	600	(36)	564
Software license, intellectual property and assembled workforce	309	(218)	91	249	(74)	175
Subtotal of identified intangibles	92,741	(80,672)	12,069	93,104	(75,260)	17,844
Goodwill	41,674	–	41,674	45,793	–	45,793
Total goodwill and other intangibles	$ 134,415	$ (80,672)	$ 53,743	$ 138,897	$ (75,260)	$ 63,637

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 are as follows:

	2008	2007
	(In thousands)	
Balance as of January 1	$ 45,793	$ 37,141
Acquisition of Rhozet Corporation	—	8,980
Deferred tax asset adjustment	(3,292)	(385)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(827)	57
Balance as of December 31	$ 41,674	$ 45,793

During 2008, an adjustment to goodwill of $3.3 million was recorded due to an adjustment of the tax valuation allowance from the Entone acquisition.

During 2008, the Company purchased certain assets, including intellectual property for $0.5 million in cash. This intellectual property will be utilized in furthering the capabilities of the Company's IP-based video solutions over cable network infrastructures. The purchase price was allocated between developed technology and assembled workforce and both have a useful life of 2.5 years.

The estimated future amortization expense for identified intangibles is:

	Cost of Sales	Operating Expenses	Total
		(In thousands)	
2009	$ 5,309	$ 703	$ 6,012
2010	3,978	663	4,641
2011	182	632	814
2012	—	437	437
2013 and thereafter	—	165	165
Total	$ 9,469	$ 2,600	$ 12,069

NOTE 5: RESTRUCTURING, EXCESS FACILITIES AND INVENTORY PROVISIONS

During 2001, Harmonic recorded a charge for excess facilities costs of $21.8 million. During the second half of 2002, the Company changed its estimates related to accrued excess facilities with regard to the expected timing and amount of sublease income and recorded an additional excess facilities charge of $22.5 million, net of sublease income, to selling, general and administrative expenses.

In the fourth quarter of 2005 the excess facilities liability was decreased by $1.1 million due to subleasing a portion of an unoccupied building for the remainder of the lease. During the third quarter of 2006, the Company recorded a charge in selling, general and administrative expenses for excess facilities of $3.9 million. In addition, during the third quarter of 2006 the Company revised its estimate of expected sublease income with respect to previously vacated facilities and recorded a credit of $1.7 million.

In the third quarter of 2007, the Company recorded a credit of $1.8 million from a revised estimate of expected sublease income due to the extension of a sublease of a Sunnyvale building to the lease expiration. In addition, in 2007 the Company recorded a restructuring charge of $0.4 million on a reduction in estimated sublease income for a Sunnyvale building.

During the first quarter of 2007, the Company recorded a charge in selling, general and administrative expenses for excess facilities of $0.4 million. This charge primarily relates to two buildings in the United Kingdom which were vacated in connection with the closure of the manufacturing and research and development activities of Broadcast Technology Limited, or BTL, in accordance with applicable provisions of FAS No. 146. In the fourth quarter of 2007, the Company recorded a charge in selling, general and administrative expenses of $0.1 million for the remaining building from the closure of BTL.

During the second quarter of 2008, the Company recorded a charge in selling, general and administrative expenses for excess facilities of $1.2 million from a revised estimate of expected sublease income of a Sunnyvale building. The lease terminates in September 2010 and all sublease income has been eliminated from the estimated liability. During the third quarter of 2008, the Company recorded a charge in selling, general and administrative expenses for excess facilities of $0.2 million from a revised estimate of expected sublease income of two buildings in England. The leases terminate in October 2010 and all sublease income has been eliminated from the estimated liability.

As of December 31, 2008, accrued excess facilities cost totaled $11.4 million of which $6.4 million was included in current accrued liabilities and $5.0 million in other non-current liabilities. The Company incurred cash outlays of $6.5 million, net of $1.1 million of sublease income, during 2008 principally for lease payments, property taxes, insurance and other maintenance fees related to vacated facilities. As of December 31, 2007, accrued excess facilities cost totaled $16.0 million of which $6.1 million was included in current accrued liabilities and $9.9 million in other non-current liabilities. The Company incurred cash outlays of $6.3 million, net of $1.1 million of sublease income, during 2007 principally for lease payments, property taxes, insurance and other maintenance fees related to vacated facilities. In 2009, Harmonic expects to pay approximately $6.4 million of excess facility lease costs, net of estimated sublease income, and to pay the remaining $5.0 million, net of estimated sublease income, over the remaining lease terms through October 2010.

Harmonic reassesses this liability quarterly and adjusts as necessary based on changes in the timing and amounts of expected sublease rental income.

During the fourth quarter of 2005, in response to the consolidation of the Company's two operating segments into a single segment as of January 1, 2006, the Company implemented workforce reductions of approximately 40 full-time employees and recorded severance and other costs of approximately $1.1 million.

During the second quarter of 2006, the Company streamlined its senior management team primarily in the U.S. operations and recorded severance and other costs of approximately $1.0 million.

The following table summarizes restructuring activities:

	Workforce Reduction	Management Reduction	Excess Facilities	Campus Consolidation	BTL Closure	Total
			(In thousands)			
Balance at December 31, 2005	$ 635	$ –	$ 23,576	$ –	$ –	$ 24,211
Provisions/(recoveries)	(25)	962	(1,744)	3,918	–	3,111
Transfer of deferred rent liability	–	–	–	2,146	–	2,146
Cash payments, net of sublease income	(610)	(568)	(4,648)	(550)	–	(6,376)
Balance at December 31, 2006	–	394	17,184	5,514	–	23,092
Provisions/(recoveries)	–	(96)	(1,828)	1,019	1,103	198
Cash payments, net of sublease income	–	(298)	(4,206)	(2,040)	(733)	(7,277)
Balance at December 31, 2007	–	–	11,150	4,493	370	16,013
Provisions/(recoveries)	–	–	–	1,544	294	1,838
Cash payments, net of sublease income	–	–	(3,954)	(2,177)	(344)	(6,475)
Balance at December 31, 2008	$ –	$ –	$ 7,196	$ 3,860	$ 320	$ 11,376

NOTE 6: CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS

In September 2006, FASB issued SFAS 157. This statement establishes a framework for measuring fair value and expands required disclosure about the fair value measurements of assets and liabilities. SFAS 157 for financial assets and liabilities is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007. The Company adopted SFAS 157 as of January 1, 2008 and the impact was not significant.

SFAS 157 defines fair value as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. Valuation techniques used to measure fair value under SFAS 157 must maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize use of unobservable inputs. The standard describes three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

- Level 1 — Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

- Level 2 — Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities. The Company's short-term investments primarily use broker quotes in a non-active market for valuation of these securities.

- Level 3 — Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

The Company uses the market approach to measure fair value for its financial assets and liabilities. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities.

In accordance with SFAS 157, the following table represents Harmonic's fair value hierarchy for its financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2008:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
		(In thousands)		
Money market funds	$ 146,065	$ —	$ —	$ 146,065
U.S. corporate debt	—	65,680	—	65,680
U.S. government agencies	—	75,859	—	75,859
Auction rate securities	—	—	10,732	10,732
	146,065	141,539	10,732	298,336
Forward exchange contracts	—	8,724	—	8,724
Total assets	$ 146,065	$ 150,263	$ 10,732	$ 307,060

Our auction rate securities were measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant Level 3 inputs as of December 31, 2008. The following table summarizes our fair value measurements using significant Level 3 inputs, and changes therein, for the twelve month period ended December 31, 2008:

	Level 3 (In thousands)
Balance as of December 31, 2007	$ —
Transfers in to Level 3	34,863
Sales	(24,052)
Unrealized gain recorded in "Other comprehensive income"	(79)
Balance as of December 31, 2008	$ 10,732

The fair value of our auction rate securities at December 31, 2008 were measured using Level 3 inputs. The inputs to the valuation model could no longer be valued by observable market data as of December 31, 2008, and as a result, these securities were classified as Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy under the framework of SFAS 157. Significant inputs to our valuation model for auction rate securities as of December 31, 2008 were based on certain assumptions, including interest rate yield curves, credit quality, the estimated time until liquidity returns to the auction rate securities and valuation estimates.

	December 31, 2008	December 31, 2007
	(In thousands)	
Short-term investments:		
Less than one year	$ 87,122	$ 76,175
Due in 1-2 years	49,417	29,893
Due in 3-30 years	5,004	17,121
No maturity date	5,728	17,066
Total short-term investments	$ 147,271	$ 140,255

The following is a summary of available-for-sale securities.

	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Estimated Fair Value
	(In thousands)			
December 31, 2008				
U.S. government debt securities	$ 70,396	$ 476	$ (12)	$ 70,860
Corporate debt securities	66,360	81	(761)	65,680
Other debt securities	10,732	—	—	10,732
Total	$ 147,488	$ 557	$ (773)	$ 147,272
December 31, 2007				
U.S. government debt securities	$ 15,886	$ 13	$ (12)	$ 15,887
Corporate debt securities	90,247	68	(134)	90,181
Other debt securities	34,187	—	—	34,187
Total	$ 140,320	$ 81	$ (146)	$ 140,255

As of December 31, 2008, the fair value of certain of the Company's short-term investments was less than their cost basis. These unrealized losses as a result of the decline in the fair value of such investments were primarily due to the current credit crisis in addition to changes in interest rates. Management reviewed various factors to determine the fair market value of our investments and whether to recognize an impairment charge related to these unrealized losses including, the current financial and credit market environment, the financial condition and near term prospects of the issuer of the short-term investment, the magnitude of the unrealized loss compared to the cost of the investment, the length of time the investment has been in a loss position and the Company's intent and ability to hold the investment for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery of market value. Based on this analysis, the Company determined that a portion of the unrealized losses associated with the Company's portfolio of short-term investments was other-than-temporary and recorded an impairment charge for one security of $0.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2008, which is included in other income (expense), net, in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. The impairment charge recognized during 2008 relates to a marketable security issued by Lehman Brothers Holdings, Inc., which filed for bankruptcy in September 2008. The investment was subsequently sold during 2008. The Company determined that the remaining unrealized losses are temporary in nature and recorded them as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss.

As of December 31, 2008, we held approximately $10.7 million of auction rate securities, or ARSs, classified as short-term investments and the fair value of these securities approximate their par value at the balance sheet date. These ARSs which are invested in preferred securities in closed-end mutual funds, all have a credit rating of AA or better and the issuers are paying interest at the maximum contractual rate. During 2008, the Company was able to sell $24.1 million of ARSs through successful auctions and redemptions. The remaining balance of $10.7 million in ARSs that we held as of December 31, 2008, all had failed auctions in 2008. During August 2008, we received notification from our investment manager who holds the ARSs that it had reached a settlement with certain regulatory authorities, pursuant to which the Company would be able to sell its outstanding ARSs to the investment manager at par, plus accrued interest and dividends at any time during the period from January 2, 2009 through January 15, 2010. The entire balance of $10.7 million in ARSs that we held at December 31, 2008 were sold at par in February 2009.

In the event we need or desire to access funds from the other short-term investments that we hold, it is possible that we may not be able to do so due to market conditions. If a buyer is found but is unwilling to purchase the investments at par or our cost, we may incur a loss. Further, rating downgrades of the security issuer or the third parties insuring such investments may require us to adjust the carrying value of these investments through an impairment charge. Our inability to sell all or some of our short-term investments at par or our cost, or rating downgrades of issuers of these securities, could adversely affect our results of operations or financial condition.

For the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, realized gains and realized losses from the sale of investments were not material.

In accordance with FASB Staff Position Nos. 115-1 and FAS 124-1, "The Meaning of Other-Than-Temporary Impairment and Its Application to Certain Investments" ("FSP FAS 115-1"), there was one available-for-sale security with a fair market value of $0.4 million at December 31, 2008 that had been in a continuous unrealized loss position for more than 12 months, and the amount of unrealized losses on any individual security and the total investment balance is insignificant as of December 31, 2008. The decline in the estimated fair value of these investments relative to amortized cost is primarily related to changes in interest rates and is considered to be temporary in nature.

NOTE 7: ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AND ALLOWANCES FOR DOUBTFUL ACCOUNTS, RETURNS, DISCOUNTS AND TRADE-INS

	2008 (In thousands)	2007
Accounts receivable	$ 72,620	$ 77,496
Less: allowance for doubtful accounts, returns and discounts	(8,697)	(8,194)
	$ 63,923	$ 69,302

Trade accounts receivable are recorded at invoiced amounts and do not bear interest. Harmonic generally does not require collateral and performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers and provides for expected losses. Harmonic maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts based upon the expected collectibility of its accounts receivable. The expectation of collectibility is based on its review of credit profiles of customers' contractual terms and conditions, current economic trends and historical payment experience.

The following is a summary of activities in allowances for doubtful accounts, returns and discounts for the periods indicated:

	Balance at Beginning of Period	Charges to Revenue	Charges/(credits) to Expense (In thousands)	Deductions/(Additions) from Reserves	Balance at End of Period
2008	$ 8,194	$ 7,615	$ 1,497	$ (8,609)	$ 8,697
2007	4,471	7,107	(125)	(3,259)	8,194
2006	3,230	3,357	(138)	(1,978)	4,471

NOTE 8: BALANCE SHEET

	December 31, 2008	2007
	(In thousands)	
Inventories:		
Raw materials	$ 5,562	$ 8,700
Work-in-process	1,167	1,574
Finished goods	20,146	23,977
	$ 26,875	$ 34,251
Property and equipment:		
Furniture and fixtures	$ 6,923	$ 6,725
Machinery and equipment	56,808	56,961
Leasehold improvements	27,999	27,388
	91,730	91,074
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(76,302)	(76,992)
	$ 15,428	$ 14,082
Accrued liabilities:		
Accrued compensation	$ 7,397	$ 6,495
Accrued incentive compensation	9,058	6,083
C-Cube pre-merger liabilities	1,739	6,657
Accrued litigation settlements	5,650	6,400
Accrued excess facilities costs — current	6,423	6,106
Accrued warranty	5,361	5,786
Other	14,862	14,159
	$ 50,490	$ 51,686

NOTE 9: NET INCOME PER SHARE

Basic net income per share is computed by dividing the net income attributable to common stockholders for the period by the weighted average number of the common shares outstanding during the period. In 2008, 2007 and 2006, there were 9,366,359, 5,590,121 and 10,221,543 of potentially dilutive shares, consisting of options, excluded from the net income per share computations, respectively, because their effect was antidilutive.

Following is a reconciliation of the numerators and denominators of the basic and diluted net income per share computations:

	Year Ended December 31, 2008	2007	2006
	(In thousands, except per share data)		
Net income (numerator)	$ 63,992	$ 23,421	$ 1,007
Shares calculation (denominator):			
Weighted average shares outstanding — basic	94,535	81,882	74,639
Effect of Dilutive Securities:			
Potential common stock relating to stock options and ESPP	698	1,282	544
Future issued common stock related to acquisitions	201	85	–
Average shares outstanding — diluted	95,434	83,249	75,183
Net income per share — basic	$ 0.68	$ 0.29	$ 0.01
Net income per share — diluted	$ 0.67	$ 0.28	$ 0.01

NOTE 10: CREDIT FACILITIES AND LONG-TERM DEBT

Harmonic has a bank line of credit facility with Silicon Valley Bank, which provides for borrowings of up to $10.0 million that matures on March 5, 2009. As of December 31, 2008, other than standby letters of credit and guarantees, there were no amounts outstanding under the line of credit facility and there were no borrowings in 2007 or 2008. This facility, which was amended and restated in March 2008, contains a financial covenant with the requirement for Harmonic to maintain cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments, net of credit extensions, of not less than $40.0 million. If Harmonic is unable to maintain this cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments balance or satisfy the affirmative covenant requirement, Harmonic would be in noncompliance with the facility. In the event of noncompliance by Harmonic with the covenants under the facility, Silicon Valley Bank would be entitled to exercise its remedies under the facility which include declaring all obligations immediately due and payable if obligations were not repaid. At December 31, 2008, Harmonic was in compliance with the covenants under this line of credit facility. The March 2008 amendment requires payment of approximately $20,000 of additional fees if the Company does not maintain an unrestricted deposit of $30.0 million with the bank. Future borrowings pursuant to the line bear interest at the bank's prime rate (4.0% at December 31, 2008). Borrowings are payable monthly and are not collateralized.

NOTE 11: CAPITAL STOCK

Preferred Stock. Harmonic has 5,000,000 authorized shares of preferred stock. On July 23, 2002, The Company classified 100,000 of these shares as Series A Participating Preferred Stock in connection with the Board's same day approval and adoption of a stockholder rights plan. Under the plan, Harmonic declared and paid a dividend of one preferred share purchase right for each share of Harmonic common stock held by our stockholders of record as of the close of business on August 7, 2002. Each preferred share purchase right entitles the holder to purchase from us one one-thousandth of a share of Series A Participating Preferred Stock, par value $0.001 per share, at a price of $25.00, subject to adjustment. The rights are not immediately exercisable, however, and will become exercisable only upon the occurrence of certain events. The stockholder rights plan may have the effect of deterring or delaying a change in control of Harmonic.

Stock Issuances. During 2007, Harmonic issued 12,500,000 shares of common stock in a public offering. The net proceeds to the Company were approximately $141.8 million, which is net of underwriters' discounts and commissions of approximately $7.4 million and related legal, accounting, printing and other costs totaling approximately $0.8 million. In addition, during 2007 we issued 905,624 shares of common stock as part of the consideration for the purchase of all the outstanding shares of Rhozet. The shares had a value of $8.4 million at the time of issuance. See Note 3 for additional information regarding the acquisition of Rhozet.

Future Issued Shares. The Company has reserved 200,854 shares of Harmonic common stock for future issuance in connection with the acquisition of Rhozet in July 2007. The shares of Harmonic common stock, are being held back by

Harmonic for at least 18 months following the closing of the acquisition to satisfy certain indemnification obligations of Rhozet's shareholders.

NOTE 12: BENEFIT PLANS

Stock Option Plans. Harmonic has reserved 17,515,000 shares of Common Stock for issuance under various employee stock option plans. The options are granted for periods not exceeding ten years and generally vest 25% at one year from date of grant, and an additional 1/48 per month thereafter. Stock options are granted at the fair market value of the stock at the date of grant. Beginning on February 27, 2006, option grants had a term of seven years. Certain option awards provide for accelerated vesting if there is a change in control.

Director Option Plans. In May 2002, Harmonic's stockholders approved the 2002 Director Option Plan (the "Plan"), replacing the 1995 Director Option Plan. In June 2006, Harmonic's stockholders approved an amendment to the Plan and increased the maximum number of shares of common stock authorized for issuance over the term of the Plan by an additional 300,000 shares to 700,000 shares and reduced the term of future options granted under the Plan to seven years. In May 2008, Harmonic stockholders approved amendments to the Plan and increased the maximum number of shares of common stock authorized for issuance by an additional 100,000 shares to 800,000 shares. Harmonic has a total of 667,000 shares of Common Stock reserved for issuance under the Plan. The Plan provides for the grant of non-statutory stock options or restricted stock units to certain non-employee directors of Harmonic. Restricted stock units, or RSUs, are granted at fair market value of the stock at the date of grant and vest after one year. Stock options are granted at fair market value of the stock at the date of grant for periods not exceeding ten years. Initial option grants generally vest monthly over three years, and subsequent grants generally vest monthly over one year. In the third quarter of 2008, each non-employee director received restricted stock units valued at $80,000 on July 31, 2008, which will vest on May 15, 2009. During 2008 there were a total of 71,883 restricted stock units granted.

The following table summarizes activities under the Plans:

	Shares Available for Grant	Stock Options Outstanding	Weighted Average Exercise Price
	(In thousands, except exercise price)		
Balance at December 31, 2005	3,984	9,064	$ 13.05
Shares authorized	300	–	–
Options granted	(2,236)	2,236	5.35
Options exercised	–	(359)	4.18
Options canceled	1,584	(1,584)	11.26
Options expired	–	(108)	42.13
Balance at December 31, 2006	3,632	9,249	11.50
Options granted	(2,514)	2,514	8.59
Options exercised	–	(1,311)	6.30
Options canceled	933	(933)	12.03
Options expired	–	(50)	28.28
Balance at December 31, 2007	2,051	9,469	11.31
Shares authorized	7,600	–	–
Restricted stock units granted (1)	(144)	–	7.79
Options granted	(3,013)	3,013	8.16
Options exercised	–	(777)	6.14
Options canceled	818	(818)	13.45
Options expired	–	(89)	28.98
Balance at December 31, 2008	7,312	10,798	$ 10.50
Options vested and exercisable as of December 31, 2008		5,980	$ 12.48
Options vested and expected-to-vest as of December 31, 2008		10,556	$ 10.55

1. Restricted stock units debit the 2002 Plan reserve two shares for every unit granted.

The weighted-average fair value of options granted was $3.79, $4.56, and $3.97 for 2008, 2007, and 2006, respectively.

The following table summarizes information regarding stock options outstanding at December 31, 2008:

	Stock Options Outstanding			Stock Options Exercisable	
Range of Exercise Prices	Number Outstanding at December 31, 2008	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Number Exercisable at December 31, 2008	Weighted Average Exercise Price
	(In thousands, except exercise price and life)				
$ 0.19 – 5.66	805	4.7	$ 3.88	655	$ 3.75
5.67 – 6.40	1,606	4.7	5.91	1,274	5.92
6.41 – 8.17	2,938	6.2	8.10	133	7.48
8.20 – 9.29	3,331	4.5	8.60	2,073	8.77
9.35 – 11.94	997	4.1	10.47	724	10.51
12.10 – 24.69	656	1.5	22.61	656	22.61
25.50 – 121.68	465	0.9	49.52	465	49.52
	10,798	4.6	$ 10.50	5,980	$ 12.48

10-K

The weighted-average remaining contractual life for all exercisable stock options at December 31, 2008 was 3.7 years. The weighted-average remaining contractual life of all vested and expected-to-vest stock options at December 31, 2008 was 4.6 years.

Aggregate pre-tax intrinsic value of options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 was $1.2 million, $23.7 million and $13.2 million, respectively. The aggregate intrinsic value of stock options vested and expected-to-vest net of estimated forfeitures was $1.4 million at December 31, 2008. Aggregate pre-tax intrinsic value represents the difference between our closing price on the last trading day of the fiscal period, which was $5.61 as of December 31, 2008 and $10.48 as of December 31, 2007, and the exercise price multiplied by the number of options outstanding or exercisable. The intrinsic value of exercised stock options is calculated based on the difference between the exercise price and the quoted market price of our common stock as of the exercise date. The aggregate intrinsic value of exercised stock options was $2.3 million, $5.3 million and $1.0 million during the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

The total realized tax benefit attributable to stock options exercised during the period in jurisdictions where this expense is deductible for tax purposes was $0.1 million in 2007.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan. In May 2002, Harmonic's stockholders approved the 2002 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "2002 Purchase Plan") replacing the 1995 Employee Stock Purchase Plan effective for the offering period beginning on July 1, 2002. In May 2004, Harmonic's stockholders approved an amendment to the 2002 Purchase Plan and increased the maximum number of shares of common stock authorized for issuance over the term of the 2002 Purchase Plan by an additional 2,000,000 shares. In June 2006, Harmonic's stockholders approved an amendment to the 2002 Purchase Plan to increase the maximum number of shares of common stock available for issuance under the 2002 Purchase Plan by an additional 2,000,000 shares to 5,500,000 shares and reduce the term of future offering periods to six months, which became effective for the offering period beginning January 1, 2007. The 2002 Purchase Plan enables employees to purchase shares at 85% of the fair market value of the Common Stock at the beginning of the offering period or end of the purchase period, whichever is lower. Offering periods and purchase periods generally begin on the first trading day on or after January 1 and July 1 of each year. The 2002 Purchase Plan is intended to qualify as an "employee stock purchase plan" under Section 423 of the Internal Revenue Code. During 2008, 2007 and 2006, the number of shares of stock issued under the purchase plans were 468,545, 669,871 and 811,565 shares at weighted average prices of $7.88, $4.82 and $4.04, respectively. The weighted-average fair value of each right to purchase shares of common stock granted under the purchase plans were $2.86, $2.38 and $1.42 for 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. At December 31, 2008, 1,345,079 shares were reserved for future issuances under the 2002 Purchase Plan.

Retirement/Savings Plan. Harmonic has a retirement/savings plan which qualifies as a thrift plan under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. This plan allows participants to contribute up to 20% of total compensation, subject to applicable Internal Revenue Service limitations. Harmonic makes discretionary contributions to the plan of 25% of the first 4% contributed by eligible participants up to a maximum contribution per participant of $1,000 per year. Such amounts totaled $0.3 million in 2008, $0.3 million in 2007, and $0.3 million in 2006.

Stock-based Compensation

The following table summarizes the impact of options from SFAS 123(R) on stock-based compensation costs for employees on our Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007:

	2008	Year Ended December 31, 2007 (In thousands)	2006
Employee stock-based compensation in:			
Cost of sales	$ 1,137	$ 997	$ 957
Research and development expense	2,845	2,012	1,638
Sales, general and administrative expense	3,824	2,847	2,944
Total employee stock-based compensation in operating expense	6,669	4,859	4,582
Total employee stock-based compensation	7,806	5,856	5,539
Amount capitalized in inventory	5	1	31
Total other stock-based compensation(1)	–	339	182
Total stock-based compensation	$ 7,811	$ 6,196	$ 5,752

1. Other stock-based compensation represents charges related to non-employee stock options.

As of December 31, 2008, total unamortized stock-based compensation cost related to unvested stock options was $18.8 million, with the weighted average recognition period of 2.8 years.

The fair value of each option grant is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes multiple option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions:

	Employee Stock Options			Employee Stock Purchase Plan		
	2008	2007	2006	2008	2007	2006
Expected life (years)	4.75	4.75	4.75	0.5	0.5	0.5
Volatility	51%	58%	75%	46%	51%	54%
Risk-free interest rate	3.1%	4.7%	4.6%	2.3%	4.9%	5.0%
Dividend yield	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

The expected term for employee stock options and the 2002 Purchase Plan represents the weighted-average period that the stock options are expected to remain outstanding. Our computation of expected life was determined based on historical experience of similar awards, giving consideration to the contractual terms of the stock-based awards, vesting schedules and expectations of future employee behavior.

We use the historical volatility over the expected term of the options and the ESPP offering period to estimate the expected volatility. We believe that the historical volatility, at this time, represents fairly the future volatility of its common stock. We will continue to monitor relevant information to measure expected volatility for future option grants and 2002 Purchase Plan offering periods.

The risk-free interest rate assumption is based upon observed interest rates appropriate for the term of our employee stock options. The dividend yield assumption is based on our history and expectation of dividend payouts.

NOTE 13: INCOME TAXES

Income before provision for (benefit from) income taxes consisted of the following:

	2008	2007 (In thousands)	2006
United States	$ 130,806	$ 24,260	$ 4,247
International	(84,837)	1,261	(2,631)
	$ 45,969	$ 25,521	$ 1,616

The provision for (benefit from) income taxes consists of the following:

	2008	2007 (In thousands)	2006
Current:			
United States	$ 37,483	$ 1,677	$ 351
International	353	423	258
Deferred:			
United States	(54,993)	–	–
International	(866)	–	–
	$ (18,023)	$ 2,100	$ 609

Harmonic's provision for income taxes differed from the amount computed by applying the statutory U.S. federal income tax rate to the loss before income taxes as follows:

	2008	December 31, 2007 (In thousands)	2006
Provision for income taxes at U.S. Federal statutory rate	$ 16,089	$ 8,933	$ 565
State Taxes	2,168	416	99
Differential in rates on foreign earnings	(1,859)	56	(160)
Losses for which no benefit, (benefit) is taken	(15,306)	(9,887)	(1,687)
Alternative Minimum Taxes	–	837	252
Valuation Release	(53,450)	–	–
Change in liabilities for uncertain tax positions	32,646	424	–
Non-deductible stock compensation	1,170	1,076	1,297
Non-deductible meals and entertainment	205	171	225
Other	314	74	18
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	$ (18,023)	$ 2,100	$ 609

Deferred tax assets (liabilities) comprise the following:

	2008	December 31, 2007 (In thousands)	2006
Deferred tax assets:			
Reserves and accruals	$ 29,395	$ 35,365	$ 31,212
Net operating loss carryovers	5,317	58,646	72,605
Depreciation and amortization	8,189	9,091	8,751
Research and development credit carryovers	12,775	11,462	10,419
Non deductible stock compensation	3,309	2,158	1,000
Other tax credits	4,658	1,000	400
Other	2,384	1,989	2,089
Total deferred tax assets	66,027	119,711	126,476
Valuation allowance	(1,904)	(112,330)	(120,069)
Net deferred tax assets	64,123	7,381	6,407
Deferred tax liabilities:			
Intangibles	(4,604)	(7,013)	(6,407)
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)	$ 59,519	$ 368	$ —

On January 1, 2007 we adopted the provisions of Financial Standards Accounting Board Interpretation 48, "Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes — an Interpretation of FASB Statement 109" ("FIN 48"). The effect of adopting this pronouncement was a decrease in the Company's retained earnings of $2.1 million for interest and penalties. At the date of adoption we had $8.5 million of unrecognized tax benefits.

The following table summarizes the activity related to our gross unrecognized tax benefits:

	2008	2007
	(In millions)	
Beginning of the year balance	$ 12.1	$ 12.1
Increases related to tax positions	34.9	0.7
Expiration of the statute of limitations for the assessment of taxes and release of other tax contingencies	(0.5)	(0.7)
End of the year balance	$ 46.5	$ 12.1

The total amount of unrecognized tax positions that would impact the effective tax rate is approximately $46.5 million at December 31, 2008. We also accrued potential interest of $0.8 million, related to these unrecognized tax benefits during 2008, and in total, as of December 31, 2008, we had recorded liabilities for potential penalties and interest of $0.9 million and $3.0 million, respectively. The Company has reversed $0.5 million of liability pursuant to FIN 48 due to the expiration of the statute of limitations with respect to audits of past tax years in two foreign jurisdictions. The Company anticipates a decrease of $0.5 million in unrecognized tax benefits due to expiration of the statute of limitations within the next 12 months.

We file U.S., state, and foreign income tax returns in jurisdictions with varying statutes of limitations during which such tax returns may be audited and adjusted by the relevant tax authorities. The 2005 through 2008 tax years generally remain subject to examination by federal and most state tax authorities. In significant foreign jurisdictions, the 2002 through 2008 tax years generally remain subject to examination by their respective tax authorities.

We anticipate the unrecognized tax benefits may increase during the year for items that arise in the ordinary course of business. Such amounts will be reflected as an increase in the amount of unrecognized tax benefits and an increase to the current period tax expense. These increases will be considered in the determination of the Company's annual effective tax rate. The amount of the unrecognized tax benefit classified as a long-term tax payable and offset against deferred tax assets, if recognized, would reduce the annual income provision.

In 2008, we released $110.4 million of the valuation allowance as an offset against all of our U.S. and certain foreign net deferred tax assets, of which $3.3 million was accounted for as a reduction to goodwill related to the Entone acquisition. In accordance with SFAS 109, we have evaluated the need for a valuation allowance based on historical evidence, trends in profitability, expectations of future taxable income and implemented tax planning strategies. As such, we determined that a valuation allowance was no longer necessary for our U.S. deferred tax assets because, based on the available evidence, we concluded that realization of these net deferred tax assets was more likely than not. We continue to maintain a valuation allowance for certain foreign deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2008. However, pursuant to SFAS 109, we are required to periodically review our deferred tax assets and determine whether, based on available evidence, a valuation allowance is necessary. In the event that, in the future, we determine that a valuation allowance is necessary with respect to our U.S. and certain foreign deferred tax assets, we would incur a charge equal to the amount of the valuation allowance in the period in which we made such determination, and this could have a material and adverse impact on our results of operations for such period.

As of December 31, 2008 our valuation allowance totaled $1.9 million. As of December 31, 2008, the Company had $13.7 million of federal and $48.7 million of state net operating loss carryforwards available to reduce future taxable income which will begin to expire in 2021 and 2014 for federal tax purposes and for state tax purposes, respectively. As of December 31, 2008 the Company had foreign net operating loss carryforwards of $16.7 million which do not expire. As of December 31, 2008, the portion of the federal net operating loss carryforwards which relates to stock option deductions is approximately $12.5 million. As of December 31, 2008, the portion of state net operating carryforwards which relates to stock option deductions is approximately $8.8 million. We are tracking the portion of our deferred tax assets attributable to stock option benefits in a separate memo account pursuant to SFAS 123(R). Therefore, these amounts are no longer included in our gross or net deferred tax assets. Pursuant to SFAS 123(R), footnote 82, the stock option benefits will only be recorded to equity when they reduce cash taxes payable.

As of December 31, 2008, the Company had federal and state tax credit carryovers of approximately $10.1 million and $11.5 million, respectively, available to offset future taxable income. The federal credits expire beginning in 2008, while the state credits will not expire.

Our effective tax rate for 2008, 2007 and 2006 differs from the U.S. statutory rate primarily due to the release of the valuation allowance against the substantial majority of our deferred tax assets in 2008 and the utilization of unbenefited net operating loss carryforwards.

Realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon future earnings, the timing and amount of which are uncertain. Accordingly, certain of the net deferred tax assets have been offset by a valuation allowance. The deferred tax liabilities relate to purchase accounting for acquisitions.

Utilization of the Company's net operating loss and tax credits may be subject to substantial annual limitation due to the ownership change limitations provided by the Internal Revenue Code and similar state provisions. Such an annual limitation could result in the expiration of the net operating loss before utilization.

U.S. income taxes were not provided for on a cumulative total of approximately $25.9 million of undistributed earnings for certain non-U.S. subsidiaries. Determination of the amount of unrecognized deferred tax liability for temporary differences related to investments in these non-U.S. subsidiaries that are essentially permanent in duration is not practicable. We have not provided U.S. income taxes and foreign withholding taxes on the undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries as of December 31, 2008 because we intend to permanently reinvest such earnings outside the U.S. If these foreign earnings were to be repatriated in the future, the related U.S. tax liability may be reduced by any foreign income taxes previously paid on these earnings.

NOTE 14: SEGMENT INFORMATION

We operate our business in one reportable segment, which is the design, manufacture and sales of products and systems that enable network operators to efficiently deliver broadcast and on-demand video services that include digital audio, video-on-demand and high definition television as well as high-speed Internet access and telephony. Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise that engage in business activities for which separate financial information is available and evaluated by the chief operating decision maker in deciding how to allocate resources and assessing performance. Our chief operating decision maker is our Chief Executive Officer.

Our revenue by product sales is summarized as follows:

Product Sales Information:

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2008	2007	2006
	(In thousands, except percentages)		
Product Sales Data:			
Video Processing	$ 137,390	$ 134,744	$ 96,855
Edge and Access	165,246	125,270	109,529
Software, Support and Other	62,327	51,190	41,300
Net sales	$ 364,963	$ 311,204	$ 247,684

Our revenue by geographic region, based on the location at which each sale originates, is summarized as follows:

Geographic Information:

	Year Ended December 31, 2008	2007	2006
	(In thousands)		
Net sales:			
United States	$ 205,162	$ 175,257	$ 126,420
International	159,801	135,947	121,264
Total	$ 364,963	$ 311,204	$ 247,684
Property and equipment:			
United States	$ 12,159	$ 11,834	$ 12,791
International	3,269	2,248	2,025
Total	$ 15,428	$ 14,082	$ 14,816

Major Customers. To date, a substantial majority of Harmonic's net sales have been to relatively few customers, and Harmonic expects this customer concentration to continue in the foreseeable future. In 2008, sales to Comcast and EchoStar accounted for 20% and 12% of net sales, respectively. In 2007, sales to Comcast and EchoStar accounted for 16% and 12% of net sales, respectively. In 2006, sales to Comcast accounted for 12% of net sales.

The Company's assets are primarily located within the United States of America.

NOTE 15: RELATED PARTY

A director of Harmonic is also a director of JDS Uniphase Corporation, from whom the Company purchases products used in the manufacture of our products. Product purchases from JDS Uniphase were approximately $0.9 million and $1.0 million during 2008 and 2007, respectively. As of December 31, 2008, Harmonic had liabilities to JDS Uniphase of an insignificant amount.

NOTE 16: CONVERTIBLE NOTE RECEIVABLE

On July 5, 2007, Harmonic purchased an unsecured convertible promissory note from Entone, Inc. with a face amount of $2.5 million. Interest accrued on the note at the rate of 4.95% per annum and will be due with principal at the earlier of August 21, 2011 or upon a "Change of Control Transaction" of Entone, Inc, unless the note is otherwise converted. The convertible note was sold to a third party for approximately $2.6 million during 2008.

NOTE 17: GUARANTEES

Warranties. The Company accrues for estimated warranty costs at the time of product shipment. Management periodically reviews the estimated fair value of its warranty liability and adjusts based on the terms of warranties provided to customers, historical and anticipated warranty claims experience, and estimates of the timing and cost of specified warranty claims. Activity for the Company's warranty accrual, which is included in accrued liabilities is summarized below:

	2008	2007
	(In thousands)	
Balance as of January 1	$ 5,786	$ 6,061
Accrual for current period warranties	4,345	3,710
Accrual for preexisting warranties	832	472
Warranty costs incurred	(5,603)	(4,457)
Balance as of December 31	$ 5,360	$ 5,786

Standby Letters of Credit. As of December 31, 2008 the Company's financial guarantees consisted of standby letters of credit outstanding, which were principally related to customs bond requirements, performance bonds and state requirements imposed on employers. The maximum amount of potential future payments under these arrangements was $0.3 million.

Indemnifications. Harmonic is obligated to indemnify its officers and the members of its Board of Directors pursuant to its bylaws and contractual indemnity agreements. Harmonic also indemnifies some of its suppliers and customers for specified intellectual property matters pursuant to certain contractual arrangements, subject to certain limitations. The scope of these indemnities varies, but in some instances, includes indemnification for damages and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees). There have been no claims against us for indemnification pursuant to any of these arrangements and, accordingly, no amounts have been accrued in respect of the indemnifications provisions through December 31, 2008.

Guarantees. As of December 31, 2008, Harmonic had no other guarantees outstanding.

NOTE 18: COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Commitments — Leases. Harmonic leases its facilities under noncancelable operating leases which expire at various dates through October 2010. In addition, Harmonic leases vehicles in several foreign countries under noncancelable operating leases which expire in 2009. Total lease payments related to these operating leases were $14.0 million, $12.9 million and $11.7 million for 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Future minimum lease payments under noncancelable operating leases at December 31, 2008, are as follows:

	(In thousands)
2009	$ 14,567
2010	11,042
2011	612
2012	421
2013	249
Thereafter	6
	$ 26,897

As of December 31, 2008, $12.7 million of these future lease payments were accrued for as part of accrued excess facility costs. See Note 5 "Restructuring, Excess Facilities and Inventory Provisions."

Commitments — Royalties. Harmonic has licensed certain technologies from various companies and incorporates this technology into its own products and is required to pay royalties usually based on shipment of products. In addition, Harmonic has obtained research and development grants under various Israeli government programs that require the payment of royalties on sales of certain products resulting from such research. During 2008, 2007 and 2006 royalty expenses were $2.4 million, $1.6 million and $1.6 million, respectively.

Purchase Commitments with Contract Manufacturers and Suppliers. The Company relies on a limited number of contract manufacturers and suppliers to provide manufacturing services for a substantial majority of its products. In addition, some components, sub-assembly and modules are obtained from a sole supplier or limited group of suppliers. During the normal course of business, in order to reduce manufacturing lead times and ensure adequate component supply, the Company enters into agreements with certain contract manufacturers and suppliers that allow them to procure inventory based upon criteria as defined by the Company.

Commitments — Contingencies. Harmonic's industry is characterized by the existence of a large number of patents and frequent claims and related litigation regarding patent and other intellectual property rights. In particular, leading companies in the telecommunications industry have extensive patent portfolios. From time to time, third parties, including these leading companies, have asserted and may assert exclusive patent, copyright, trademark and other intellectual property rights against us or our customers. Such assertions and claims arise in the normal course of our operations. The resolution of assertions and claims cannot be predicted with certainty. Management believes that the final outcome of such matters would not have a material adverse effect on Harmonic's business, operating results, financial position or cash flows.

NOTE 19: LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

In 2000, several class action lawsuits, which were ultimately consolidated into a single lawsuit, were brought on behalf of a purported class of persons who purchased Harmonic's publicly traded securities between January 19, 2000 and June 26, 2000, and alleged violations of federal securities laws by Harmonic and certain of its officers and directors. The consolidated complaint alleged, inter alia, that, by making false or misleading statements regarding Harmonic's prospects and customers and its acquisition of C-Cube, certain defendants violated sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, and also alleged that certain defendants violated section 14(a) of the Exchange Act and sections 11, 12(a)(2), and 15 of the Securities Act of 1933, or the Securities Act, by filing a false or misleading registration statement, prospectus, and joint proxy in connection with the C-Cube acquisition.

Following a series of procedural actions, a significant number of the claims alleged in the consolidated complaint were dismissed. However, certain of the plaintiffs' claims survived dismissal. In January 2007, the District Court set a trial date for August 2008, and also ordered the parties to participate in mediation.

As a result of discussions and negotiations between plaintiffs' counsel and Harmonic, and Harmonic and its insurance carriers, an agreement was reached in March 2008 to resolve the securities class action lawsuit. This agreement releases Harmonic, its officers, directors and insurance carriers from all claims brought in the lawsuit by the plaintiffs against Harmonic or its officers and directors, without any admission of fault on the part of Harmonic or its officers and directors. On October 29, 2008, the District Court issued a final order granting approval of the settlement agreement.

Under the terms of the agreement to settle the securities class action lawsuit, Harmonic and its insurance carriers paid $15.0 million in consideration to the plaintiffs in the securities class action. Of this amount, Harmonic paid $5.0 million, and Harmonic's insurance carriers, in addition to having funded most litigation costs, contributed the remaining $10.0 million on behalf of the individual defendants. In addition, Harmonic estimates that it has paid or will pay approximately $1.7 million in related legal fees and expenses in connection with proceedings in the securities class action and derivative lawsuits. The Company recorded a provision of $6.4 million in its selling, general and administrative expenses in the year ended December 31, 2007. As of December 31, 2008, we had $0.7 million recorded in accrued liabilities for the settlement of remaining obligations for the shareholder class action and derivative lawsuits.

On May 15, 2003, a derivative action purporting to be on our behalf was filed in the Superior Court for the County of Santa Clara against certain current and former officers and directors. It alleges facts similar to those alleged in the securities class action filed in 2000 and settled in 2008. On December 23, 2008, the Court granted preliminary approval to a settlement of the derivative action. On February 26, 2009, the settlement was submitted to the Court for final approval. The terms of the settlement require final approval of the settlement in the securities action, which has occurred, and payment by the Company of $550,000 to cover plaintiff's attorneys fees. If finalized, the settlement will release Harmonic's officers and directors from all claims brought in the derivative lawsuit.

On July 3, 2003, Stanford University and Litton Systems filed a complaint in U.S. District Court for the Central District of California alleging that optical fiber amplifiers incorporated into certain of Harmonic's products infringe U.S. Patent No. 4859016. This patent expired in September 2003. The complaint sought injunctive relief, royalties and damages. On August 6, 2007, the District Court granted our motion to dismiss. The plaintiffs appealed this motion and on June 19, 2008 the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit issued a decision which vacated the District Court's decision and remanded for further proceedings. At a scheduling conference on September 6, 2008, the judge ordered the parties to mediation. Two mediation sessions were held in November and December 2008. Following the mediation sessions, Harmonic and Litton entered into a settlement agreement on January 15, 2009. The settlement agreement provides than in exchange for a one-time lump sum payment from Harmonic to Litton of $5 million, Litton (i) will not bring suit against Harmonic, any of its affiliates, customers, vendors, representatives, distributors, and its contract manufacturers from having any liability for making, using, offering for sale, importing, and/or selling any Harmonic products that may have incorporated technology that was alleged to have infringed on one or more of the relevant patents and (ii) would release Harmonic from any liability for making, using, selling any Harmonic products that may have infringed on such patents. The Company recorded a provision of $5.0 million in it selling, general and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2008. Harmonic paid the settlement amount in January 2009.

An unfavorable outcome on any other litigation matter could require that Harmonic pay substantial damages, or, in connection with any intellectual property infringement claims, could require that we pay ongoing royalty payments or could prevent us from selling certain of our products. A settlement or an unfavorable outcome on any other litigation matter could have a material adverse effect on Harmonic's business, operating results, financial position or cash flows.

Harmonic is involved in other litigation and may be subject to claims arising in the normal course of business. In the opinion of management the amount of ultimate liability with respect to these matters in the aggregate will not have a material adverse effect on the Company or its operating results, financial position or cash flows.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

EVALUATION OF DISCLOSURE CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES.

We maintain "disclosure controls and procedures," as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act, that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. In designing and evaluating our disclosure controls and procedures, management recognized that disclosure controls and procedures, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the disclosure controls and procedures are met. Additionally, in designing disclosure controls and procedures, our management necessarily was required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible disclosure controls and procedures. The design of any disclosure controls and procedures also is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions.

Based on their evaluation as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING.

Our management's report on our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) and the related attestation report of our independent registered public accounting firm, are included on pages 58 and 61 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and are incorporated herein by reference.

CHANGES IN INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING.

There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2008 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Certain information required by Part III is omitted from this Annual Report on Form 10-K pursuant to Instruction G to Exchange Act Form 10-K, and the Registrant will file its definitive Proxy Statement for its 2009 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "2009 Proxy Statement"), not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and certain information included in the 2009 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Information concerning our directors required by this item will be set forth in the 2009 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

Information concerning our executive officers required by this item is included in Part I, Item 1 hereof under the caption, "Executive Officers of Registrant".

Information relating to compliance with Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 will be set forth in the 2009 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

Information concerning our audit committee and our audit committee financial expert will be set forth in our 2009 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

Harmonic has adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for Senior Operational and Financial Leadership (the "Code") which applies to its Chief Executive Officer, its Chief Financial Officer, its Corporate Controller and other senior operational and financial management. The Code is available on the Company's website at www.harmonicinc.com.

Harmonic intends to satisfy the disclosure requirement under Form 8-K regarding an amendment to, or waiver from, a provision of this Code of Ethics by posting such information on our website, at the address specified above, and to the extent required by the listing standards of the NASDAQ Global Select Market, by filing a Current Report on Form 8-K with the Securities and Exchange Commission disclosing such information.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this item will be set forth in the 2009 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Information related to security ownership of certain beneficial owners and security ownership of management and related stockholder matters will be set forth in the 2009 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this item will be set forth in the 2009 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information required for this item will be set forth in the 2009 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

1. Financial Statements. See Index to Consolidated Financial Statements at Item 8 on page 59 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.
2. Financial Statement Schedules. Financial statement schedules have been omitted because the information is not required to be set forth herein, is not applicable or is included in the financial statements or notes thereto.
3. Exhibits. The documents listed in the Exhibit Index of this Annual Report on Form 10-K are filed herewith or are incorporated by reference in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, in each case as indicated therein.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15 (d) of the Securities Act of 1934, the Registrant, Harmonic Inc., a Delaware corporation, has duly caused this Annual Report on Form 10-K to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Sunnyvale, State of California, on February 27, 2009.

HARMONIC INC.

By: /s/ PATRICK J. HARSHMAN

Patrick J. Harshman
President and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Annual Report on Form 10-K, has been signed by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ PATRICK J. HARSHMAN (Patrick J. Harshman)	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	February 27, 2009
/s/ ROBIN N. DICKSON (Robin N. Dickson)	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	February 27, 2009
/s/ LEWIS SOLOMON (Lewis Solomon)	Chairman	February 27, 2009
/s/ HAROLD L. COVERT (Harold L. Covert)	Director	February 27, 2009
/s/ PATRICK GALLAGHER (Patrick Gallagher)	Director	February 27, 2009
/s/ E. FLOYD KVAMME (E. Floyd Kvamme)	Director	February 27, 2009
/s/ ANTHONY J. LEY (Anthony J. Ley)	Director	February 27, 2009
/s/ WILLIAM REDDERSEN (William Reddersen)	Director	February 27, 2009
/s/ DAVID VAN VALKENBURG (David Van Valkenburg)	Director	February 27, 2009

EXHIBIT INDEX

The following Exhibits to this report are filed herewith, or if marked with a (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi), (vii), (viii), (ix), (x), (xi), (xii), (xiii), (xiv), (xv), (xvi), (xvii), (xviii), (xix), (xx), (xxi), (xxii), (xxiii), (xxiv), (xv) (xxvi), (xxvii) and (xxviii) are incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibit Number	
2.1(iii)	Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization by and among C-Cube Microsystems, Inc. and the Registrant dated October 27, 1999
3.1(vii)	Certificate of Incorporation of Registrant as amended
3.3(xxvii)	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Registrant
4.1(i)	Form of Common Stock Certificate
4.2(viii)	Preferred Stock Rights Agreement dated July 24, 2002 between the Registrant and Mellon Investor Services LLC
4.3(vii)	Certificate of Designation of Rights, Preferences and Privileges of Series A Participating in Preferred Stock of Registrant
4.4(i)	Registration and Participation Rights and Modification Agreement dated as of July 22, 1994 among Registrant and certain holders of Registrant's Common Stock
10.1(i)*	Form of Indemnification Agreement
10.2(xxvi)*	1995 Stock Plan and form of Stock Option Agreement
10.3(i)*	1995 Director Option Plan and form of Director Option Agreement
10.4(ii)	Business Loan Agreement, Commercial Security Agreement and Promissory Note dated August 26, 1993, as amended on September 14, 1995, between Registrant and Silicon Valley Bank
10.5(ii)	Facility lease dated as of January 12, 1996 by and between Eastrich No. 137 Corporation and Company
10.6(vi)*	1999 Nonstatutory Stock Option Plan
10.7(iv)	Lease Agreement for 603-611 Baltic Way, Sunnyvale, California
10.8(iv)	Lease Agreement for 1322 Crossman Avenue, Sunnyvale, California
10.9(iv)	Lease Agreement for 646 Caribbean Drive, Sunnyvale, California
10.10(iv)	Lease Agreement for 632 Caribbean Drive, Sunnyvale, California
10.11(iv)	First Amendment to the Lease Agreement for 549 Baltic Way, Sunnyvale, California
10.12(xxvi)*	2002 Director Option Plan and Form of Stock Option Agreement
10.13(xiv)*	2002 Employee Stock Purchase Plan and Form of Subscription Agreement
10.14(v)	Supply License and Development Agreement, dated as of October 27, 1999, by and between C-Cube Microsystems and Harmonic
10.15(xi)	First Amendment to Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement by and between Harmonic Inc., as Borrower, and Silicon Valley Bank, as Lender, dated as of December 16, 2005
10.16(xii)	Transition Agreement by and between Harmonic Inc. and Anthony Ley, effective May 5, 2006
10.17(xiii)*	Change of Control Severance Agreement by and between Harmonic Inc. and Patrick Harshman, effective May 30, 2006
10.18(xv)	Agreement and Plan of Merger, by and among Harmonic Inc., Edinburgh Acquisition Corporation, Entone Technologies, Inc., Entone, Inc., Entone Technologies (HK) Limited, Jim Jones, as stockholders' representative, and U.S. Bank, National Association, as escrow agent, dated as of August 21, 2006
10.19(xvi)	Amendment No. 1 to Agreement and Plan of Merger, by and among Harmonic Inc., Edinburgh Acquisition Corporation, Entone Technologies, Inc., Entone, Inc., Entone Technologies (HK) Limited, Jim Jones, as stockholders' representative, and U.S. Bank, National Association, as escrow agent, dated November 29, 2006
10.20(x)	Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated December 17, 2004, by and between Harmonic Inc. and Silicon Valley Bank
10.21(xvii)	Amendment No. 2 to the Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of December 15, 2006, by and between Harmonic Inc. and Silicon Valley Bank
10.22(xviii)	Amendment No. 3 to the Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated March 21, 2007, by and between Harmonic Inc. and Silicon Valley Bank

10.23(xix)*	Change of Control Severance Agreement by and between Harmonic Inc. and Charles Bonasera, effective April 24, 2007
10.24(xix)*	Change of Control Severance Agreement by and between Harmonic Inc. and Neven Haltmayer, effective April 19, 2007
10.25(xx)	Agreement and Plan of Merger by and among Rhozet Corporation, Dusseldorf Acquisition Corporation, Harmonic Inc. and David Trescot, as shareholder representative, dated July 25, 2007
10.26(xxi)	Purchase Agreement, dated October 31, 2007, by and between Harmonic Inc. and Merrill Lynch & Co
10.27(xxii)*	Change of Control Severance Agreement, dated October 1, 2007, between Harmonic and Matthew Aden
10.28(xxiii)	Amendment No. 4 to the Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated March 12, 2008, by and between Harmonic Inc. and Silicon Valley Bank
10.29(xxviii)	Agreement and Plan of Merger, by and among Harmonic Inc., Sunrise Acquisition Ltd., and Scopus Video Networks Ltd., dated December 22, 2008
10.30*	Harmonic Inc. 2002 Director Stock Plan Restricted Stock Unit Agreement
10.31**	Professional Service Agreement between Harmonic Inc. and Plexus Services Corp. dated September 22, 2003
10.32**	Amendment dated January 6, 2006 to the Professional Services Agreement for Manufacturing between Harmonic Inc. and Plexus Services Corp. dated September 22, 2003
10.33**	Addendum 1 dated November 26, 2007 to the Professional Services Agreement between Harmonic Inc. and Plexus Services Corp. dated September 22, 2003
10.34(xxiv)*	Change of Control Severance Agreement by and between Harmonic Inc. and Nimrod Ben-Natan, effective April 11, 2008.
10.35(xxv)*	Change of Control Severance Agreement by and between Harmonic Inc. and Robin N. Dickson, effective June 3, 2008.
21.1	Subsidiaries of Registrant
23.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
31.1	Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
31.2	Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

* Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement relating to executive officers or directors of the Company.

** Confidential treatment has been requested for portions of this exhibit. These portions have been omitted from the Annual Report on Form 10-K and submitted separately to the Securities and Exchange Commission.

i. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 No. 33-90752.

ii. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1995.

iii. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated November 1, 1999.

iv. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2000.

v. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-4 No. 333-33148.

vi. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form S-8 dated April 19, 2001.

vii. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2001.

viii. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 25, 2002.

ix. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002.

x. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2004.

xi. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 22, 2005.

xii. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated May 11, 2006.

xiii. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated May 31, 2006.

- xiv. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form S-8 dated August 9, 2006.
- xv. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated August 25, 2006.
- xvi. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006.
- xvii. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 21, 2006.
- xviii. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated March 22, 2007.
- xix. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 25, 2007.
- xx. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 29, 2007.
- xxi. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated November 1, 2007.
- xxii. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated November 13, 2007.
- xxiii. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007.
- xxiv. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 16, 2008.
- xxv. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 6, 2008.
- xxvi. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form S-8 dated October 23, 2008.
- xxvii. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated November 10, 2008.
- xxviii. Previously filed as an Exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 24, 2008.

HARMONIC INC.

NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS
TO BE HELD ON MAY 21, 2009
TO THE STOCKHOLDERS OF HARMONIC INC.:

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Annual Meeting of Stockholders of Harmonic Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), will be held on May 21, 2009 at 8:00 A.M., Pacific Time, at the Company's office, at 641 Baltic Way, Sunnyvale, California 94089, for the following purposes:

1. To elect eight directors to serve until the earlier of the 2010 Annual Meeting of Stockholders or until their successors are elected and duly qualified.

2. To approve an amendment to the 2002 Employee Stock Purchase Plan to increase the number of shares of common stock reserved for issuance thereunder by 2,000,000 shares.

3. To ratify the appointment of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as the independent registered public accounting firm of the Company for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2009.

The foregoing items of business are more fully described in the Proxy Statement accompanying this notice.

Pursuant to rules promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, we are providing access to our proxy materials over the Internet. Only stockholders of record at the close of business on March 23, 2009 are entitled to Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials and to vote at the Annual Meeting and any adjournment or postponement thereof. We expect to mail the Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials on or about April 3, 2009.

All stockholders are cordially invited to attend the Annual Meeting in person. However, to ensure your representation at the Annual Meeting , you are urged to vote as instructed in the Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials, via the Internet or by telephone, as promptly as possible to ensure that your vote is recorded. Alternatively, you may follow the procedures outlined in the Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials to request a paper proxy card to submit your vote by mail. Any stockholder of record attending the Annual Meeting may vote in person even if such stockholder has previously voted by another method.

By Order of the Board of Directors,

Robin N. Dickson,
Corporate Secretary

Sunnyvale, California

March 31, 2009

YOUR VOTE IS IMPORTANT

In order to assure your representation at the Annual Meeting, you are requested to vote, at your earliest convenience, by any of the methods described in the accompanying proxy statement. If you decide to attend the Annual Meeting and would prefer to vote by ballot, your proxy will be revoked automatically and only your vote at the Annual Meeting will be counted. **YOUR SHARES CANNOT BE VOTED UNLESS YOU VOTE (i) BY TELEPHONE, (ii) BY INTERNET, (iii) REQUEST A PAPER PROXY CARD, AND COMPLETE, SIGN, DATE AND RETURN SUCH PAPER PROXY CARD BY MAIL, OR (iv) ATTEND THE ANNUAL MEETING AND VOTE IN PERSON.**

Table of Contents

HARMONIC INC.

549 BALTIC WAY
SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA 94089

PROXY STATEMENT

INFORMATION CONCERNING SOLICITATION AND VOTING

General

The enclosed proxy is solicited on behalf of the Board of Directors of Harmonic Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Harmonic" or the "Company"), for use at the Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the "Annual Meeting") to be held May 21, 2009 at 8:00 A.M., Pacific Time, or at any adjournments and postponements thereof, for the purposes set forth herein and in the accompanying Notice of Annual Meeting of Stockholders. The Annual Meeting will be held at the Company's office, at 641 Baltic Way, Sunnyvale, California 94089. The telephone number of the Company's principal executive offices is 1-408-542-2500, and the address of the Company's principal executive offices is 549 Baltic Way, Sunnyvale, California 94089.

NOTICE OF INTERNET AVAILABILITY OF PROXY MATERIALS

In accordance with rules and regulations adopted in 2007 by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), instead of mailing a printed copy of our proxy materials to each stockholder of record, we are now furnishing to our stockholders proxy materials, including our Annual Report to Stockholders (collectively, the "Proxy Materials"), on the Internet. This process is designed to expedite stockholders' receipt of Proxy Materials, lower the cost of the Annual Meeting, and conserve natural resources. On or about April 3, 2009, we will send a Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials (the "E-Proxy Notice") by email to those stockholders who previously requested to receive the Proxy Materials electronically and by mail to all other stockholders entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting. If you received the E-Proxy Notice by mail, you will not automatically receive a printed copy of the Proxy Materials. Instead, the E-Proxy Notice will instruct you as to how you may access and review all of the important information contained in the Proxy Materials on the Internet. The E-Proxy Notice also instructs you as to how you may submit your proxy on the Internet. If you received the E-Proxy Notice by mail and would like to receive a printed copy of our Proxy Materials, you should follow the instructions for requesting such materials included in the E-Proxy Notice.

Stockholders of record may also sign up to receive future proxy materials and other stockholder communications electronically instead of by mail. Your election to receive Proxy Materials and other stockholder communications by email will remain in effect until you terminate it. In order to receive the communications electronically, you must have an e-mail account, access to the Internet through an Internet service provider and a web browser that supports secure connections. Visit www.bnymellon.com/shareowner/isd for additional information regarding electronic delivery enrollment. Stockholders with shares registered in their names with BNY Mellon Shareowner Services LLC may authorize a proxy by the Internet at the following Internet address http://bnymellon.mobular.net/bnymellon/hlit, or telephonically by calling BNY Mellon Shareowner Services LLC at 1-888-313-0164. Proxies submitted through BNY Mellon Shareowner Services LLC by the Internet or telephone must be received by 11:59 P.M. Eastern time (8:59 P.M. Pacific time) on May 20, 2009. The giving of a proxy will not affect your right to vote in person if you decide to attend the Annual Meeting.

RECORD DATE AND VOTING SECURITIES

Stockholders of record at the close of business on March 23, 2009 (the "Record Date") are entitled to notice of and to vote at the Annual Meeting. At the Record Date, 95,587,997 shares of the Company's common stock, $0.001 par value per share, were issued and outstanding.

REVOCABILITY OF PROXIES

Any proxy given pursuant to this solicitation may be revoked by the person giving it at any time before its use at the Annual Meeting by delivering to the Corporate Secretary of the Company at the Company's principal executive offices a written notice of revocation or a duly executed proxy bearing a later date, or by voting on a later date by telephone or via the Internet (only your latest-dated proxy is counted), or by attending the Annual Meeting and voting in person.

VOTING AND SOLICITATION

Each stockholder is entitled to one vote for each share of the Company's common stock held as of the Record Date on all matters presented at the Annual Meeting. Stockholders do not have the right to cumulate their votes in the election of directors.

The Company will bear the cost of soliciting proxies, including the preparation, assembly, Internet hosting, printing and mailing of the Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials, this Proxy Statement, the proxy card and any other Proxy Materials furnished to stockholders by the Company in connection with the Annual Meeting. In addition, the Company may reimburse brokerage firms and other persons representing beneficial owners of shares for their expenses in forwarding the Proxy Materials to such beneficial owners. Solicitation of proxies by mail may be supplemented by telephone, telegram, facsimile or personal solicitation by directors, officers or employees of the Company. No additional compensation will be paid to such persons for such services.

QUORUM; ABSTENTIONS; BROKER NON-VOTES

The required quorum for the transaction of business at the Annual Meeting is a majority of the votes eligible to be cast by holders of shares of the Company's common stock issued and outstanding on the Record Date. Shares eligible to vote at the Annual Meeting will be counted as present at the Annual Meeting if the holder of such shares is present and votes in person at the Annual Meeting or has properly submitted a proxy card or voted by telephone or via the Internet. Shares that are voted "FOR," "AGAINST," "WITHHELD" or "ABSTAIN" are treated as being present at the Annual Meeting for purposes of establishing a quorum and are also treated as shares entitled to vote in person or by proxy at the Annual Meeting (the "Votes Cast") with respect to such matter.

While there is no definitive statutory or case law authority in Delaware as to the proper treatment of abstentions, the Company believes that abstentions should be counted for purposes of determining both (i) the presence or absence of a quorum for the transaction of business and (ii) the total number of Votes Cast with respect to a proposal (other than the election of directors). In the absence of controlling precedent to the contrary, the Company intends to treat abstentions in this manner. Accordingly, abstentions on a given proposal will have the same effect as a vote against the proposal, but will not affect the election of directors.

The Delaware Supreme Court has held that, while broker non-votes should be counted for purposes of determining the presence or absence of a quorum for the transaction of business, broker non-votes should not be counted for purposes of determining the number of Votes Cast with respect to the particular proposal on which the broker has expressly not voted. The Company intends to treat broker non-votes in a similar manner. Thus, a broker non-vote will not affect the outcome of the voting on a proposal.

STOCKHOLDER PROPOSAL PROCEDURES AND DEADLINES

Proposals of stockholders of the Company that are intended to be presented by such stockholders at the Company's 2010 annual meeting of stockholders and that stockholders desire to have included in the Company's proxy materials relating to such meeting must be received by Harmonic at its principal executive offices at 549 Baltic Way, Sunnyvale, California 94089, Attention: Corporate Secretary, no later than December 4, 2009, which is 120 calendar days prior to the anniversary in which the Proxy Statement became available to stockholders, and must be in compliance with applicable laws and regulations in order to be considered for possible inclusion in the Proxy Statement and form of proxy for that meeting.

Proposals of stockholders of the Company that are intended to be presented by such stockholders at the Company's 2010 annual meeting of stockholders and that stockholders do not desire to have included in the Company's proxy materials relating to such meeting must be received by Harmonic at its principal executive offices at 549 Baltic Way, Sunnyvale, California 94089, Attention: Corporate Secretary, no earlier than February 20, 2010 and no later than March 22, 2010. However, if the date of the Company's 2010 annual meeting of stockholders has been changed by more than thirty (30) days from May 21, 2009, the date of this year's annual meeting, then for the notice by the stockholders to be timely it must be received by the Company not later than the close of business on the later of (i) ninety (90) calendar days prior to the 2010 annual meeting of stockholders, or (ii) ten (10) calendar days following the day on which the Company first publicly announces the date of such annual meeting.

If a stockholder gives notice of such proposal after the deadlines described above, or if such proposal has not complied with the appropriate procedures as set forth above and in the Company's bylaws, the chairperson of the 2010 annual meeting of stockholders shall determine and declare at the meeting that business was not properly brought before such meeting, and, if the chairperson should so determine, he or she shall so declare at the meeting that any such business not properly brought before the meeting shall not be transacted. In addition, if a stockholder gives notice of such a proposal after the deadlines described above, the Company's proxy holders will be allowed to use their discretionary voting authority to vote against the stockholder proposal when and if the proposal is raised at the Company's 2010 annual meeting of stockholders. The Company has not been notified by any stockholder of his or her intent to present a stockholder proposal from the floor at this year's Annual Meeting.

Furthermore, under the Company's bylaws, a stockholder's notice of business to be brought before an annual meeting must set forth, as to each proposed matter: (i) a brief description of the business and reason for conducting such business at the meeting; (ii) the name and address, as they appear on the Company's books, of the stockholder proposing such business and any associated person of such stockholder; (iii) the class and number of shares of the Company owned by the stockholder proposing such business and any associated person of such stockholder and any derivative positions held by the stockholder or any associated person of such stockholder; (iv) whether and to the extent to which any hedging or other transaction or series of transactions has been entered into by or on behalf of such stockholder or any associated person of such stockholder with respect to any securities of the Company, and a description of any other agreement, arrangement or understanding, the effect of which is to mitigate loss to, or manage the risk or benefit from share price changes for, or increase or decrease the voting power of, such stockholder or any associated person of such stockholder with respect to the securities of the Company; (v) any material interest of the stockholder or any associated person of such stockholder in such business; and (vi) a statement whether either such stockholder or any associated person of such stockholder will deliver a proxy statement and form of proxy to holders of at least the percentage of the Company's voting shares required under applicable law to carry the proposal. In addition, to be in proper written form, a stockholder's notice to the Secretary of the Company must be supplemented not later than ten (10) calendar days following the record date to disclose the information contained in clauses (iii) and (iv) above as of the Record Date.

A copy of the full text of the bylaw provisions discussed herein may be obtained by writing to the Company's Corporate Secretary at our principal executive offices, or can be accessed from the Company's filings with the SEC at www.sec.gov.

MULTIPLE STOCKHOLDERS SHARING ONE ADDRESS

In some instances, we may deliver to multiple stockholders sharing a common address only one copy of the E-Proxy Notice. If requested orally or in writing, we will promptly provide a separate copy of the E-Proxy Notice to a stockholder sharing an address with another stockholder. Requests should be directed to our Corporate Secretary at Harmonic Inc., 549 Baltic Way, Sunnyvale, California 94089 Attention: Corporate Secretary, or to +1-408-542-2500. Stockholders sharing an address who currently receive multiple copies and wish to receive only a single copy should contact their broker or send a signed, written request to us at the address above.

PROPOSAL ONE

ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

Nominees

Eight directors are to be elected at the Annual Meeting. Each of the directors elected at the Annual Meeting will hold office until the earlier of the Annual Meeting of Stockholders in 2010 or until such director's successor has been duly elected and qualified.

Unless otherwise instructed, the proxy holders will vote the proxies received by them "FOR" the Company's eight nominees named below, all of whom are currently directors of the Company. Each of the nominees was recommended for election by the Company's Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee and the Board of Directors. The Company did not receive any proposals from stockholders for nominations of other candidates for election. In the event that any nominee of the Company becomes unable or declines to serve as a director at the time of the Annual Meeting, the proxy holders will vote the proxies for any substitute nominee who is designated by the Company's Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee to fill the vacancy. It is not expected that any nominee listed below will be unable or will decline to serve as a director.

The names of the nominees for director and certain information about each of them are set forth below.

Name	Age	Principal Occupation
Lewis Solomon	75	Founder and Chairman of SCC Company
Patrick J. Harshman	44	President and Chief Executive Officer
Harold Covert	62	Chief Financial Officer, Silicon Image, Inc.
Patrick Gallagher	54	Chairman, Ubiquisys Ltd.
E. Floyd Kvamme	71	Partner Emeritus, Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers
Anthony J. Ley	70	Former President and Chief Executive Officer, Harmonic Inc.
William F. Reddersen	61	Former Executive Vice President, BellSouth
David R. Van Valkenburg	67	Chairman, Balfour Associates, Inc.

Except as indicated below, each nominee or incumbent director has been engaged in the principal occupation set forth above during the past five years. There are no family relationships between any directors or executive officers of the Company.

Lewis Solomon has been a director since January 2002 and was elected Chairman of the Board in June 2008. Mr. Solomon has been Chairman and CEO of SCC Company, a consulting firm specializing in technology, since 1990. Mr. Solomon also co-founded Broadband Services, Inc. (BSI), an outsource provider of supply chain management, network planning, and fulfillment services and was Chief Executive Officer from 1999 to 2004. From 1983 to 1988, he served as the Executive Vice President of Alan Patricof Associates, a global venture capital firm. Mr. Solomon also spent 14 years at General Instrument Corporation, ultimately as Senior Vice President and Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Solomon is a director of Anadigics Inc. and Lantronix, Inc. Mr. Solomon holds a B.S. in Physics from St. Joseph's College and a M.S. in Industrial Engineering from Temple University.

Patrick J. Harshman joined us in 1993 and was appointed President and Chief Executive Officer in May 2006. In December 2005, he was appointed Executive Vice President responsible for the majority of our operational functions, including the unified digital video and broadband optical networking divisions as well as global manufacturing. Prior to the consolidation of our product divisions, Mr. Harshman held the position of President of the Convergent Systems division and, for more than four years, was President of the Broadband Access Networks division. Prior to this, Mr. Harshman held key leadership positions in marketing, international sales, and research and development. Mr. Harshman earned a Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering from the University of California, Berkeley and completed an Executive Management Program at Stanford University.

Harold Covert has been a director since June 2007. Since October 2007, Mr. Covert has served as Chief Financial Officer of Silicon Image, Inc., a semiconductor company. From October 2005 to August 2007, Mr. Covert was Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Openwave Systems Inc., a software applications and infrastructure company. Prior to Openwave, Mr. Covert was Chief Financial Officer at Fortinet Inc. from December 2003 to September 2005, and Chief Financial Officer at

Extreme Networks, Inc. from July 2001 to October 2003. Mr. Covert is a Director and Chairman of the Audit Committee at both JDS Uniphase Corporation and Thermage, Inc. Mr. Covert holds a B.S. in Business Administration from Lake Erie College and an M.B.A. from Cleveland State University and is also a Certified Public Accountant.

Patrick Gallagher has been a director since October 2007. Mr. Gallagher is currently Chairman of Ubiquisys Ltd., a UK company which has developed and supplies femtocells for the 3G mobile wireless market. From January 2008 until February 2009, Mr. Gallagher was Chairman of Macro4 Plc, a FTSE-listed global software solutions company, and from May 2006 until March 2008, he was Vice Chairman of Golden Telecom Inc., a NASDAQ-listed facilities-based provider of integrated communications. From 2003 until 2006, Mr. Gallagher was Executive Vice Chairman and served as Chief Executive Officer of FLAG Telecom Group, a global telecommunications company which owns and manages a subsea optical fiber network. From 1985 to 2002, Mr. Gallagher held senior management positions at BT Group, including as Group Director of Strategy & Development, President of BT Europe and a member of the BT Executive Committee. Mr. Gallagher holds a B.A. in Economics with honors from Warwick University.

E. Floyd Kvamme has been a director since 1990. From 1984 to 2008, Mr. Kvamme was a General Partner and most recently, Partner Emeritus of Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers, a venture capital firm. Mr. Kvamme is also a director of Power Integrations, Inc., as well as two private companies. Mr. Kvamme holds a B.S.E.E. from the University of California, Berkeley and an M.S.E. from Syracuse University.

Anthony J. Ley served as Harmonic's President and Chief Executive Officer from November 1988 to May 2006 and as Chairman of the Board of Directors from 1995 until June 2008. Following his retirement as President and Chief Executive Officer of Harmonic, Mr. Ley was Chief Executive Officer of CollabRx, Inc., a privately-held biotech services company from December 2007 to December 2008. From 1963 to 1987, Mr. Ley was employed at Schlumberger Limited, both in Europe and the U.S., holding various senior business management and research and development positions, most recently as Vice President, Research and Engineering at Fairchild Semiconductor/Schlumberger in Palo Alto, California. Mr. Ley holds an M.A. in Mechanical Sciences from the University of Cambridge and an S.M.E.E. from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, is named as an inventor on 29 patents and is a Fellow of the Institution of Engineering and Technology (UK) and a senior member of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.

William F. Reddersen has been a director since July 2002. Now retired, Mr. Reddersen spent 31 years at BellSouth Corp. and AT&T Inc. From 1998 to 2000, Mr. Reddersen was Executive Vice President of Corporate Strategy at BellSouth, and from 1991 to 1998, he was responsible for BellSouth's broadband strategy and business market operations. Mr. Reddersen currently serves on the board of Otelco, Inc. Mr. Reddersen holds a B.S. in Mathematics from the University of Maryland and an M.S. in Management from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, where he was a Sloan fellow.

David R. Van Valkenburg has been a director since October 2001. Mr. Van Valkenburg currently serves as Chairman of Balfour Associates, Inc., a firm providing counsel to chief executive officers, boards of directors and private equity funds, and is also Chairman and President of privately-held Zero Point Corporation, a computer network engineering company. From 1995 to 2000, he was Executive Vice President of MediaOne Group, Inc. While at MediaOne Group, Mr. Van Valkenburg was seconded to Telewest Communications, PLC (UK) where he served as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Operating Officer from 1997 to 1999. He has also held the position of President at both Multivision Cable TV Corporation and Cox Cable Communications Inc. He holds a B.A. from Malone College, an M.S. from the University of Kansas, and an M.B.A. from Harvard University.

BOARD MEETINGS AND COMMITTEES

The Board of Directors of the Company held a total of nine meetings during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008. No incumbent director attended fewer than 75% of the meetings of the Board of Directors or the committees upon which such director served in 2008.

The Board of Directors has determined that Messrs. Covert, Gallagher, Kvamme, Reddersen, Solomon and Van Valkenburg are independent and have no material relationship with the Company. The Board of Directors considered that a director was on a board of directors that is a supplier to the Company and concluded that the nature of this relationship did not compromise the director's independence.

The Board of Directors has an Audit Committee, a Compensation and Equity Ownership Committee and a Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee. The charters for each of these committees are posted on our website at www.harmonicinc.com.

The Audit Committee currently consists of Messrs. Covert, Gallagher and Reddersen, each of whom is independent under Rule 10A-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and under applicable NASDAQ Stock Market listing standards. The Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of Harmonic serves as the representative of the Board of Directors for general oversight of the quality and integrity of Harmonic's financial accounting and reporting process, system of internal control over financial reporting, audit process, and process for monitoring the compliance with related laws and regulations. The Audit Committee engages the Company's independent registered public accounting firm and approves the scope of both audit and non-audit services. The Audit Committee held ten meetings during 2008.

The Company's Board of Directors has determined that Mr. Covert is an "audit committee financial expert" as defined by the current rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Board of Directors believes that Mr. Covert's experience as the chief financial officer of several companies publicly traded on U.S. stock exchanges qualifies him as an "audit committee financial expert" because he has acquired relevant expertise and experience from performing his duties as a chief financial officer.

The Compensation and Equity Ownership Committee currently consists of Messrs. Van Valkenburg, Kvamme, and Reddersen, none of whom is an employee of the Company and each of whom is independent under applicable NASDAQ Stock Market listing standards. The Compensation and Equity Ownership Committee is responsible for approval of the Company's compensation policies, compensation paid to executive officers, and administration of the Company's equity compensation plans. The Compensation and Equity Ownership Committee held four meetings during 2008. Matters within the scope of the Compensation and Equity Ownership Committee were also discussed in executive sessions at each meeting of our Board of Directors. See "Meetings of Non-Employee Directors."

The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee serves as the representative of the Board of Directors for establishment and oversight of governance policy and the operation, composition and compensation of the Board of Directors. The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee is composed of Messrs. Solomon, Gallagher, Kvamme, and Van Valkenburg, each of whom are independent under applicable NASDAQ Stock Market listing standards. The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee held one meeting in 2008. Matters within the scope of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee were also discussed in executive sessions at each meeting of our Board of Directors. See "Meetings of Non-Employee Directors."

The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee has proposed, and the Board of Directors has approved, the nomination of all eight current board members for re-election by stockholders at this Annual Meeting. No candidates have been proposed for nomination by stockholders at this Annual Meeting or at any previous annual meeting.

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF CANDIDATES FOR BOARD MEMBERSHIP

Pursuant to the charter of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee may utilize a variety of methods to identify and evaluate candidates for service on the Company's Board of Directors. Candidates may come to the attention of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee through current directors, management, professional search firms, stockholders or other persons. Any candidate presented would be evaluated at regular or special meetings of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee or at executive sessions at regular board meetings and may be considered at any point during the year. The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee may take such measures that it considers appropriate in connection with its evaluation of a candidate, including candidate interviews, inquiry of the person recommending the candidate or reliance on the knowledge of the members of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, the Board of Directors or management. In the past, the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee has hired a consulting firm to assist it in identifying and screening potential candidates for election to the Board of Directors, in particular, to find candidates for the positions now held by Messrs. Covert and Gallagher. In evaluating a candidate, the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee may consider a variety of criteria. These criteria include demonstrated relevant business and industry experience, particular expertise to act as a committee chair or member, the ability to devote the necessary time to Board of Directors and committee service, personal character and integrity, and sound business judgment. The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee has not set either term limits or age limits for members of the Board of Directors, believing that the Company's interests are best served by members of the Board of Directors with substantial experience and knowledge of the Company's business and that age is generally not a barrier to effective performance as a member of the Board of Directors.

NOMINATION PROPOSALS FROM STOCKHOLDERS

The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee will consider proposals from stockholders for Board of Directors nominees at the 2010 annual meeting of stockholders, provided that such proposals are submitted in a timely manner in accordance with the Company's bylaws, as amended, in writing to the Corporate Secretary of the Company at Harmonic Inc., 549 Baltic Way, Sunnyvale, California 94089, Attention: Corporate Secretary for nomination by the Company's Board of Directors. If a stockholder desires to have a nominee considered by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee for nomination by the Board of Directors, such nomination must be received no later than December 4, 2009, which is 120 calendar days prior to the anniversary of the date the Proxy Statement became available to stockholders, and must be in compliance with applicable laws and regulations. In evaluating director candidates proposed by stockholders, the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee will use the same criteria as it uses to evaluate all prospective members of the Board of Directors. For stockholder nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors of the Company at the 2010 annual meeting of stockholders that a stockholder does not desire to have considered by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee for nomination by the Board of Directors, timely written notice of such nomination must be delivered to the Corporate Secretary of the Company no earlier than February 20, 2010 and no later than March 22, 2010. However, if the date of the Company's 2010 annual meeting of stockholders has been changed by more than thirty (30) days from May 21, 2009, the date of this year's annual meeting, then notice by the stockholders to be timely must be so received not later than the close of business on the later of (i) ninety (90) calendar days prior to such annual meeting, or (ii) ten (10) calendar days following the day on which the Company first publicly announces the date of such annual meeting. To be in proper written form, a stockholder's notice must contain (i) as to each person whom the stockholder proposes to nominate for election or re-election as a director (a) the name, age, business address and residence address of the nominee, (b) the principal occupation or employment of the nominee, (c) the class and number of shares of the Company which are beneficially owned by the nominee and any derivative positions held or beneficially held by the nominee, (d) whether and to the extent to which any hedging or other transaction or series of transactions has been entered into by or on behalf of the nominee with respect to any securities of the Company, and a description of any other agreement, arrangement or understanding, the effect or intent of which is to mitigate loss to, or manage the risk or benefit from share price changes for, or increase or decrease the voting power of the nominee with respect to any securities of the Company, (e) a description of all arrangements or understandings between the stockholder and each nominee and any other person or persons (naming such person or persons) pursuant to which the nominations are to be made by the stockholder, (f) a written statement executed by the nominee acknowledging that as a director of the Company, the nominee will owe fiduciary duties under Delaware law with respect to the Company and its stockholders, and (g) any other information relating to the nominee that is required to be disclosed in solicitations of proxies for election of directors, or is otherwise required, in each case pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (including without limitation the nominee's written consent to being named in the proxy statement, if any, as a nominee and to serving as a director if elected); and (ii) as to such stockholder proposing a nominee for election to the Board of Directors of the Company, (a) the information set forth in "Stockholder Proposal Procedures and Deadlines" for a stockholder notice of business to be brought before an annual meeting, and (b) a statement whether either such stockholder or any associated person of such stockholder will deliver a proxy statement and form of proxy to holders of a number of the Company's voting shares reasonably believed by such stockholder or associated person of such stockholder to be necessary to elect such nominee(s). A copy of the full text of the bylaw provisions discussed herein may be obtained by writing to the Company's Corporate Secretary at our principal executive offices, or can be accessed from the Company's filings with the SEC at www.sec.gov.

MEETINGS OF NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTORS

At each board meeting, the non-employee directors meet in executive session without any management directors or employees present. The Chairman of the Board of Directors and of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, Mr. Solomon, has the responsibility of presiding over periodic executive sessions of the Board of Directors in which management directors and other members of management do not participate. Last year, the non-employee directors discussed corporate strategy, management and Board of Directors succession planning, and board policies, processes and practices in executive session.

COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS

We use a combination of cash and equity-based incentive compensation. Directors who are employees of Harmonic do not receive additional compensation for their service as directors.

Cash Compensation. Each non-employee director is paid an annual retainer of $35,000. In addition, the Chair of the Audit Committee receives an annual retainer of $20,000, the Chair of the Compensation and Equity Ownership Committee is paid an annual retainer of $12,000, and the Chair of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee is paid an annual retainer of $7,500. Other members of the Board committees receive an annual retainer as follows: Audit Committee — $10,000; Compensation and Equity Ownership Committee — $6,000; Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee — $3,500. The non-executive Chairman of the Board of Directors receives an additional annual retainer of $25,000. No fees are paid for attending in-person or telephonic Board of Directors and committee meetings.

Equity Compensation. The 2002 Director Stock Plan, as amended, currently provides for grants of options to be made in three ways:

- Initial Grants. Each new non-employee director who joins the Company's Board of Directors (excluding a former employee director who ceases to be an employee director but who remains a director) is entitled to receive stock options or restricted stock units, or a mix thereof, on the date that the individual is first appointed or elected to the Board of Directors, as determined by the Board of Directors in its sole discretion.

- Ongoing Grants. On the date each non-employee director is reelected to the Board of Directors, each non-employee director who has served on the Board of Directors for at least six months will receive stock options or restricted stock units, or a mix thereof, as determined by the Board of Directors in its sole discretion.

- Discretionary Grants. The Board of Directors may make discretionary grants of stock options or restricted stock units, or a mix thereof, to any non-employee director.

COMPENSATION OF DIRECTOR AND FORMER CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

In connection with Mr. Ley's retirement from his position as President and Chief Executive Officer in May 2006, the Compensation and Equity Ownership Committee approved the terms of an agreement designed to reflect Mr. Ley's 18 years of service to Harmonic as CEO, the Company's need to have his services available in the future on a consulting basis, and the Company's lack of retirement benefits. The Company and Mr. Ley entered into a Transition Agreement providing that:

- On July 1, 2006 (the "Transition Date"), Mr. Ley would become a consultant to, and would cease to be an employee of, the Company; and

- Mr. Ley would provide consulting services to the Company from July 1, 2006 until June 30, 2008.

The Transition Agreement also provided that Mr. Ley would be entitled to receive, (a) his then-current base salary at an annual rate of $500,000 per year until June 30, 2006, (b) payment under the Company's 2006 Bonus Plan (the "Plan") based upon the achievement of the targets in the Plan at the time that payments were made to the Company's other executive officers, pro-rated to reflect Mr. Ley's employment through June 30, 2006, and (c) health benefits for the lesser of (i) 36 months or (ii) such time as Mr. Ley ceased to be a consultant.

On the Transition Date, Mr. Ley became a consultant to the Company, and became entitled to receive, among other things, compensation at a rate of $225,000 per annum, and was granted an option to acquire 100,000 shares of the Company's common stock (the "Option"), vesting ratably each month over 12 months.

Mr. Ley was also entitled to expenses not to exceed $25,000 per annum as long as he remained a consultant, as well as certain health benefits. The Transition Agreement also contained non-compete and non-solicitation undertakings and a release of claims by Mr. Ley.

2008 COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)	Stock Awards ($)	Option Awards ($) (3)(4)	All Other Compensation	Total ($)
Lewis Solomon	60,250	42,498	19,656		122,404
Patrick J. Harshman (1)	–	–	–	–	–
Harold Covert	53,250	42,498	45,338		141,086
Patrick Gallagher	44,500	42,498	54,944		141,942
E. Floyd Kvamme	43,750	42,498	19,656		105,904
Anthony J. Ley (2)	130,000	42,498	137,785	1,857	312,140
William F. Reddersen	44,500	42,498	19,656		106,654
David R. Van Valkenburg	48,750	42,498	19,656		110,904

1. Compensation earned in 2008 by Mr. Harshman for his service as CEO is shown in the Summary Compensation Table. Mr. Harshman receives no compensation for his service as a director.

2. In 2008, pursuant to the Transition Agreement, Mr. Ley earned $112,500 in consulting fees and was reimbursed for health insurance costs of $1,857.

3. The amounts in this column represent amounts recognized for financial statement reporting purposes in 2008 in accordance with SFAS 123(R) and do not reflect actual amounts paid to or received by any director. These amounts are the accounting cost of stock options and restricted stock units granted in 2007 and 2008. See Note 12 to our Consolidated Financial Statements contained in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008 for a discussion of the assumptions made in our valuation of equity awards.

4. Grants of restricted stock units under our 2002 Director Stock Plan were made on July 31, 2008 to each of the following directors: Harold Covert, Patrick Gallagher, E. Floyd Kvamme, Anthony J. Ley, William F. Reddersen, Lewis Solomon, and David Van Valkenburg. Each grant was for 10,269 shares with full vesting on May 15, 2009.

OUTSTANDING EQUITY AWARDS AT DECEMBER 31, 2008

The following table provides the number of shares of common stock subject to outstanding stock options and restricted stock units held at December 31, 2008.

Name	Unvested Restricted Stock Units Outstanding	Stock Options Outstanding
Lewis Solomon	10,269	84,000
Patrick J. Harshman(1)	–	883,000
Harold Covert	10,269	30,000
Patrick Gallagher	10,269	30,000
E. Floyd Kvamme	10,269	80,000
Anthony J. Ley(2)	10,269	319,998
William F. Reddersen	10,269	80,000
David R. Van Valkenburg	10,269	84,000

1. All options awarded to Mr. Harshman were for services as an employee. Mr. Harshman did not receive option grants for service as a director.

2. All options awarded to Mr. Ley were for services as CEO or consultant.

COMMUNICATION WITH THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors believes that management should be the primary means of communication between the Company and all of its constituencies, including stockholders, customers, suppliers and employees. However, stockholders may communicate with individual members of the Board of Directors, committees of the Board of Directors, or the full Board of Directors by addressing correspondence to a board member's attention at 549 Baltic Way, Sunnyvale, CA, 94089.

ATTENDANCE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AT ANNUAL MEETINGS

Two members of the Board of Directors attended the 2008 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. The Board of Directors has a policy encouraging the Board of Directors to be represented at annual stockholder meetings and anticipates that the Chairman of the Board of Directors will be present at the 2009 Annual Meeting.

VOTE REQUIRED AND RECOMMENDATION

The eight nominees receiving the highest number of affirmative votes of the shares entitled to vote on this matter shall be elected as directors. Votes withheld from any director will be counted for purposes of determining the presence or absence of a quorum but are not counted as affirmative votes. A broker non-vote will be counted for purposes of determining the presence or absence of a quorum, but, under Delaware law and assuming that a quorum is obtained, a broker non-vote will not affect the outcome of the vote relating to election of directors.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS VOTING "FOR" EACH OF THE DIRECTOR NOMINEES SET FORTH ABOVE.

PROPOSAL TWO

APPROVAL OF AMENDMENT TO THE 2002 EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

The Company's stockholders are being asked to approve the increase in the number of shares of common stock reserved for issuance under the 2002 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP") by 2,000,000 shares.

The ESPP was initially adopted by our Board of Directors in March 2002 and was approved by our stockholders in May 2002. Amendments to the ESPP, adopted in May 2004 and May 2006, increased the maximum number of shares available for issuance under the ESPP by an additional 4,000,000 shares. If this proposal is not approved by our stockholders, the ESPP is scheduled to run out of shares available for issuance in January 2010.

Our Board of Directors approved an amendment to the ESPP, subject to obtaining stockholder approval, to increase the number of shares of common stock available for issuance by 2,000,000. The number of shares of our common stock currently reserved and available for issuance under the ESPP is 993,009. If this proposal is approved by our stockholders, the shares reserved and available for issuance under the ESPP for offering periods commencing on or after July 1, 2009, would be increased by 2,000,000 shares.

Approval of this proposal requires the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the shares of our common stock that are present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting.

Our named executive officers and employee directors have an interest in this proposal because they are eligible to participate in the ESPP.

Purposes and Effects of the Proposal

Encouraging employees to acquire equity ownership in the Company assures a closer alignment of the interests of employees participating in the ESPP with those of the Company's stockholders. The proposed adjustments to the ESPP will enable the Company to continue to use the ESPP as a valuable tool for attracting and retaining key personnel and aligning the interests of ESPP participants with those of the Company's stockholders. The Company believes that the ESPP remains an essential element of a competitive compensation package, especially in Silicon Valley, and these plans are offered by most public companies with which we compete for employees. Currently, approximately sixty-eight percent (68%) of our employees are participating in the ESPP.

DESCRIPTION OF EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

The following is a summary of the principal features of the ESPP and its operation.

Purpose. The purpose of the ESPP is to provide employees with an opportunity to purchase our common stock through payroll deductions.

Administration. The ESPP is administered by the Board of Directors or a committee appointed by the Board of Directors (in either case, the "Administrator"). The Administrator has full and exclusive discretionary authority to construe, interpret and apply the terms of the ESPP, and the Administrator's findings, decisions, and determinations are final and binding upon all parties.

Eligibility. Each of our employees and each employee of our designated subsidiaries, whose customary employment with the Company or the designated subsidiary is at least twenty (20) hours per week and more than five (5) months in any calendar year, is eligible to participate in the ESPP. As of the date hereby, approximately 670 employees, including our executive officers, were eligible to participate in the ESPP. This number excludes approximately 230 employees who we added through our recent acquisition of Scopus Video Networks Ltd., who will become eligible to participate in the ESPP effective July 1, 2009. No employee who owns stock and/or holds outstanding options to purchase stock that is equal to or greater than five percent (5%) of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of our stock or any of our subsidiaries may participate. Moreover, no employee may participate to the extent that they may purchase stock under all employee stock purchase plans of the Company and its subsidiaries at a rate which exceeds $25,000 of fair market value (determined on the first day of any offering period) in any calendar year.

Shares Available for Issuance. As of March 23, 2009, there are approximately 993,009 shares of our common stock are reserved and available for issuance under the ESPP. If our stockholders approve this proposal, an additional 2,000,000 shares will become reserved and available for issuance in Offering Periods commencing on or after July 1, 2009.

Offering Period. The ESPP currently has offering periods ("Offering Periods") that have a duration of approximately six (6) months commencing on the first trading day on or after each January 1 and July 1 and terminating on the last trading day of the period ending approximately six (6) months thereafter. Our Board of Directors has the power to change the commencement date and/or the duration of future Offering Periods without stockholder approval, if such change is announced prior to the scheduled beginning of the first Offering Period to be affected thereafter. Each Offering Period will contain a purchase period during which shares of our common stock may be purchased on behalf of the participant in accordance with the terms of the ESPP.

Participation. To participate in the ESPP, an eligible employee must authorize payroll deductions pursuant to the ESPP. Payroll deductions are withheld in whole percentages only and cannot exceed ten percent (10%) of a participant's compensation he or she receives on each pay day during the Offering Period. A participant may not make any additional payments into his or her account other than by payroll deductions. To the extent necessary to comply with Section 423(b)(8) of the Internal Revenue Code and eligibility limitations pursuant to the ESPP, a participant's payroll deductions may be decreased to zero percent (0%). A participant may increase or decrease the rate of payroll deductions, except the Administrator may, in its discretion, limit the nature and/or number of participation rate changes during any Offering Period.

Grant. The number of shares of our common stock a participant purchases in each Offering Period is determined by dividing the total amount of payroll deductions withheld from the participant's compensation on or prior to the last day of the purchase period by the purchase price; however, a participant may purchase no more than 3,000 shares in any Offering Period.

Exercise. The Internal Revenue Service views participants in our ESPP as receiving options. The price per share of the shares subject to the option is the lower of (i) eighty-five percent (85%) of the fair market value of our common stock on the first day of the Offering Period, or (ii) eighty-five percent (85%) of the fair market value of a share of our common stock on the purchase date. Unless a participant withdraws from the ESPP or an employee's employment terminates with us or a designated subsidiary, a participant's option for the purchase of shares is exercised automatically on each purchase date. No fractional shares may be purchased and any accumulated payroll deductions not sufficient to purchase a full share is retained in the participant's account for the subsequent Offering Period.

If the number of shares with respect to which options are to be exercised exceed shares available for sale under the ESPP on a purchase date or commencement of an Offering Period, the Administrator may in its sole discretion make a pro rata allocation of the shares available for purchase and either continue the Offering Period then in effect or terminate the Offering Period then in effect. The Administrator may make such pro rata allocation of shares notwithstanding any authorization of additional shares for issuance under the ESPP by our stockholders subsequent to the commencement of an Offering Period.

Withdrawal; Termination of Employment. A participant may withdraw all but not less than all the payroll deductions credited to his or her account and not yet used to exercise his or her option under the ESPP at any time by written notice to the Company. If a participant withdraws from an Offering Period, no further payroll deductions will be made during the Offering Period under the ESPP and payroll deductions will not resume at the beginning of the succeeding Offering Period. Additionally, payroll deductions credited to the participant's account during the Offering Period but not yet used to exercise the option will be returned to the participant or, in the case of his or her death, to the person or persons entitled thereto, and the participant's option will automatically terminate. Withdrawal from an Offering Period has no effect upon a participant's eligibility to participate in succeeding Offering Periods which commence after termination of the Offering Period from which the participant withdrew, or in any similar plan which we may thereafter adopt. If a participant fails to remain as our employee or an employee of a designated subsidiary, or ceases to meet the ESPP eligibility requirements, he or she is deemed to withdraw from the ESPP.

Adjustments Upon Changes in Capitalization and Certain Transactions. Any increase or decrease in the number of issued shares of our common stock resulting from a stock split or payment of a dividend or any other increase or decrease in the number of shares of our common stock effected without our receiving consideration proportionately adjusts:

- the number of shares of common stock covered by each ESPP option,
- the number of shares each participant may purchase in an Offering Period,
- the number of shares of common stock available for sale under the ESPP, and
- the price per share of common stock covered by each ESPP option.

Any other issuance by us of shares of stock of any class, or securities convertible into shares of stock of any class, will not affect the number or price of shares of common stock subject to an ESPP option.

In the event of a proposed dissolution or liquidation of the Company, an Offering Period is shortened by setting a new exercise date and terminated immediately prior to the consummation of the proposed dissolution or liquidation unless the Administrator provides otherwise.

In the event of a merger or change of control, each outstanding option under the ESPP will be assumed or an equivalent option substituted by the successor corporation or a parent or subsidiary of the successor corporation. If the successor corporation refuses to assume or substitute for the option, any Offering Period then in progress under the ESPP is shortened by setting a new exercise date and terminated before the date of the proposed merger or change of control. The Administrator will notify each participant in writing prior to the new exercise date that his or her option will be automatically exercised on the new exercise date, unless prior to such date the participant has withdrawn from the Offering Period.

Amendment or Termination. The Administrator may at any time and for any reason terminate or amend the ESPP, except that no terminations can affect options previously granted other than certain terminations specified in the ESPP. Without stockholder approval and without regard to whether any participant rights may be considered to have been adversely affected, the administrator is entitled to:

- change the Offering Periods,
- limit the frequency and/or number of changes in the amount withheld during an Offering Period,
- establish the exchange ratio applicable to amounts withheld in a currency other than U.S. dollars,
- permit payroll withholding in excess of the amount designated by a participant in order to adjust for delays or mistakes in our processing of properly completed withholding elections,
- establish reasonable waiting and adjustment periods and/or accounting and crediting procedures to ensure that amounts applied toward the purchase of our common stock properly correspond with amounts withheld, and
- establish such other limitations or procedures as the administrator determines in its sole discretion advisable which are consistent with the ESPP.

In the event the Administrator determines that the ongoing operation of the ESPP may result in unfavorable financial accounting consequences, the Board may, in its discretion, without stockholder approval or the consent of any participant, and to the extent necessary or desirable, modify or amend the ESPP to reduce or eliminate such accounting consequence including, but not limited to (i) increasing the purchase price for any Offering Period including an Offering Period underway at the time of the change in purchase price, (ii) shortening any Offering Period so that Offering Period ends on a new exercise date, including an Offering Period underway at the time of the Board action, and (iii) allocating shares.

NUMBER OF SHARES PURCHASED BY CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS AND GROUPS

Given that the number of shares that may be purchased under the ESPP is determined, in part, on our common stock's market value at the beginning of an Offering Period and at the end of a purchase period (or upon a purchase date within an Offering Period) and given that participation in the ESPP is voluntary on the part of employees, the actual number of shares that may be purchased by any individual is not determinable. For illustrative purposes, the following table sets forth (a) the number of shares of our common stock that were purchased during fiscal year 2008 by our Named Executive Officers ("NEOs") and by all employees under the ESPP and (b) the average per share purchase price paid for such shares.

	Employee Stock Purchase Plan Transactions 2008	
	Number of Purchased Shares	Weighted Average Purchase Price
Robin N. Dickson	420	$7.86
Matthew Aden	1,530	$8.17
Nimrod Ben-Natan	282	$7.86
All executive officers as a group (6 persons)(1)	2,232	$8.08
All employees, including current officers who are not executive officers, as a group (512 persons)	468,545	$7.88

1. No other executive officers participated in the ESPP during 2008.

TAX ASPECTS

The following brief summary of the effect of federal income taxation upon a participant and the Company with respect to the shares purchased under the ESPP does not purport to be complete, and does not discuss the tax consequences of a participant's death or the income tax laws of any state or foreign country in which the participant may reside.

The ESPP, and the right of participants to make purchases thereunder, is intended to qualify under the provisions of Sections 421 and 423 of the Internal Revenue Code. Under these provisions, an employee will not have taxable income when the shares of common stock are purchased, but the employee generally will have taxable income when the employee sells or otherwise disposes of ESPP shares.

Upon sale or other disposition of the shares, the participant will generally be subject to tax in an amount that depends upon the holding period. If the shares are sold or otherwise disposed of more than two (2) years from the first day of the applicable Offering Period and one (1) year from the applicable date of purchase, the participant will recognize ordinary income measured as the lesser of (a) the excess of the fair market value of the shares at the time of such sale or disposition over the purchase price, or (b) an amount equal to 15% of the fair market value of the shares as of the first day of the applicable Offering Period. Any additional gain will be treated as long-term capital gain. If the shares are sold or otherwise disposed of before the expiration of these holding periods, the participant will recognize ordinary income generally measured as the excess of the fair market value of the shares on the date the shares are purchased over the purchase price. Any additional gain or loss on such sale or disposition will be long-term or short-term capital gain or loss, depending on how long the shares have been held from the date of purchase. The Company generally is not entitled to a deduction for amounts taxed as ordinary income or capital gain to a participant except to the extent of ordinary income recognized by participants upon a sale or disposition of shares prior to the expiration of the holding periods described above.

OUR BOARD OF DIRECTORS UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS VOTING "FOR" THE APPROVAL OF THE AMENDMENT TO THE 2002 EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN.

PROPOSAL THREE

RATIFICATION OF APPOINTMENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Audit Committee of the Board of Directors has appointed PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, to audit the financial statements of the Company for the year ending December 31, 2009. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP has served as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm since 1989 and has provided certain tax and other audit-related services. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP has rotated Harmonic's audit partners in compliance with current SEC regulations.

Stockholder approval is not required for the appointment of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, since the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors has the responsibility for selecting an independent registered public accounting firm. However, the Board of Directors is submitting the selection of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP to the stockholders for ratification as a matter of good corporate practice. In the event of a negative vote on the ratification of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors may reconsider its selection. Representatives of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP are expected to be present at the Annual Meeting and will have the opportunity to make a statement if they so desire. The representatives also are expected to be available to respond to appropriate questions from stockholders.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS VOTING "FOR" THE RATIFICATION OF THE APPOINTMENT OF PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS LLP AS THE COMPANY'S INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2009.

Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Aggregate fees for professional services rendered for the Company by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 were:

	2008	2007
Audit Fees	$ 1,968	$ 2,481
Audit-Related Fees	412	126
Tax Fees	859	58
All Other	2	–
Total	$ 3,241	$ 2,665

AUDIT FEES

The audit fees for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 were for professional services rendered for the audits of the consolidated financial statements of the Company and statutory and subsidiary audits, issuance of comfort letters, consents, and assistance with the review of documents, including registration statements, filed with the SEC.

AUDIT-RELATED FEES

The audit related fees for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 were for due diligence assignments in 2008 and 2007 and the audit of an acquired company in 2007.

TAX CONSULTING FEES

The tax fees for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 included services related to the preparation of tax returns, discussions with tax authorities, claims for tax refunds, assistance with indirect tax issues and assistance with tax audits and appeals. For the year ended December 31, 2008, approximately $345,000 of the tax fees shown above were for advisory services related to the Company's international support center and intercompany research and development cost-sharing arrangements.

ALL OTHER FEES

All other fees for the year ended December 31, 2008 were for seminars and license fees for various technical accounting reference software, respectively.

Consistent with its charter, our Audit Committee pre-approves all audit and non-audit services from our independent registered public accounting firm and did so in 2008. Pre-approval authority may be delegated by the Audit Committee to the Chairman of the Audit Committee.

The Audit Committee has considered whether the services provided by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP are compatible with maintaining the independence of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, and has concluded that the independence of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP is maintained and is not compromised by the non-audit services provided.

The Audit Committee has engaged PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2009.

Report of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors

In accordance with a written charter adopted by Harmonic's Board of Directors posted on the Company's website at www.harmonicinc.com, the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of Harmonic serves as the representative of the Board of Directors for general oversight of the quality and integrity of Harmonic's financial accounting and reporting process, system of internal control over financial reporting, audit process, and process for monitoring compliance with related laws and regulations. The Audit Committee engages the Company's independent registered public accounting firm and approves the scope of both audit and non-audit services. Harmonic's management has primary responsibility for preparing financial statements and the financial reporting process.

Harmonic's independent registered public accounting firm, PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, is responsible for performing an independent audit of the Company's consolidated financial statements and internal control over financial reporting in accordance with the standards set by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board ("PCAOB") and to issue reports thereon.

The Audit Committee of the Board of Directors has:

1. Reviewed and discussed the audited consolidated financial statements and certifications thereof with Company management and the independent registered public accounting firm, and management has represented to the Audit Committee that Harmonic's consolidated financial statements were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States;

2. Discussed with PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP the matters required to be discussed by the statement on Auditing Standards No. 61, as amended (AICPA, Professional Standards, Vol. 1 AU section 380), as adopted by the PCAOB in Rule 3200T, including discussion of the quality and acceptability of Harmonic's financial reporting process and controls; and

3. Received the written disclosures and letter from PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP required by applicable requirements of the PCAOB regarding PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP's communications with the Audit Committee concerning independence, discussed with PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP its independence and also considered whether the provision of the non-audit services described above was compatible with maintaining their independence.

The Audit Committee meets regularly with the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, with and without management present, to discuss the results of their examinations, the evaluations of the Company's internal control over financial reporting and the overall quality of the Company's accounting principles and practices.

In performing all of these functions, the Audit Committee acts only in an oversight capacity and necessarily relies on the work and assurances of Harmonic's management, which has primary responsibility for preparing financial statements and the financial reporting process, and the independent registered public accounting firm, which, in their report, express an opinion on the conformity of Harmonic's annual consolidated financial statements to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and of the Company's internal control over financial reporting in accordance with the standards set by the PCAOB. In reliance on the reviews and discussions referred to in this report, and in light of its role and responsibilities, the Audit

Committee recommended to the Board of Directors, and the Board of Directors has approved, that the audited financial statements of Harmonic for the three years ended December 31, 2008 be included for filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008.

The Audit Committee

Harold Covert

Patrick Gallagher

William Reddersen

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Role of the Compensation and Equity Ownership Committee

The Compensation and Equity Ownership Committee ("Compensation Committee") of our Board of Directors is responsible for approval of the Company's executive compensation policies, compensation paid to executive officers, and administration of the Company's equity ownership plans. The Compensation Committee currently consists of Messrs. Van Valkenburg, Kvamme, and Reddersen, none of whom is an employee of the Company, and each of whom is independent under applicable NASDAQ listing standards and for the purposes of Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code and Section 16 of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The charter of the Compensation Committee was adopted by our Board of Directors and is posted on Harmonic's website at www.harmonicinc.com.

The Compensation Committee has retained the services of Meyercord Associates ("Meyercord"), an independent compensation consulting firm, to assist the Compensation Committee in the evaluation of appropriate cash and equity compensation for executive management. Meyercord provides no other services to the Company. Meyercord makes recommendations to the Compensation Committee on the design and implementation of compensation plans, reviews data and recommendations provided by management and also reviews specific compensation proposals for each of the Company's executive officers named in the Summary Compensation Table in the "Executive Compensation and Additional Information" section of this Proxy Statement ("NEO"). Meyercord attends all or part of certain Compensation Committee meetings, as requested by the Compensation Committee.

Role of Management

Our CEO, assisted by our Vice President of Human Resources, works with the Compensation Committee to establish meeting agendas. Our CEO makes recommendations to the Compensation Committee with respect to the compensation of other members of executive management and the design and implementation of incentive compensation programs for NEOs and all other employees. For 2008 executive compensation, these recommendations were developed with the assistance of Top Five Data Services ("Top Five"), an independent consultant engaged by the Company. The Compensation Committee considers the recommendations of management but is not bound by such recommendations. The CEO does not make recommendations to the Compensation Committee with respect to his own compensation and is not present at Compensation Committee meetings when his compensation is discussed or when the Compensation Committee elects to meet in executive session.

Compensation Philosophy and Programs

The Company's executive compensation programs are designed to attract, motivate and retain executives who will contribute significantly to the long-term success of the Company and the enhancement of stockholder value. Consistent with this philosophy, the following goals provide a framework for our executive compensation program:

- provide a competitive total compensation package to attract, retain and motivate executives who must operate in a demanding and rapidly changing business environment;

- relate total compensation for each executive, consisting of base salary, annual cash bonus and equity awards, to overall company performance as well as individual performance;
- reflect competitive market requirements and strategic business needs in determining the appropriate mix of cash and non-cash compensation and short-term and long-term compensation;
- put at risk a significant portion of each executive's total target compensation, with the intent to reward superior performance; and
- align the interests of our executives with those of our stockholders.

Elements of Compensation

In order to achieve the above goals, our total compensation packages include base salary and annual bonus paid in cash, as well as long-term equity compensation in the form of stock options or restricted stock units, or a combination thereof. We also make available benefit plans to our executive officers which are generally provided to all regular full-time employees of Harmonic. We believe that appropriately balancing the total compensation package and ensuring the viability of each component of the package is necessary in order to provide market-competitive compensation. We focus on ensuring that the balance of the various components of our compensation program is optimized to motivate executives to improve our results on a cost-effective basis. The factors which are used to determine individual compensation packages are generally similar for each NEO, including our CEO.

Top Five surveyed for management the compensation practices of our peers in order to assess our competitiveness. Top Five gathered data from a peer group, established in consultation with management and reviewed by the Compensation Committee, which included approximately twenty-four (24) companies. These peer companies were selected from the telecommunications equipment industry based principally on revenue and market capitalization data which placed Harmonic approximately in the middle of the range. The peer group consisted of the following companies:

Name	
ADTRAN, Inc.	Inter-Digital Communications Corp.
Avanex Corp.	Inter-Tel, Inc.
BigBand Networks, Inc.	Ixia
Blue Coat Systems, Inc.	InterVoice, Inc.
Bookham, Inc.	MRV Communications, Inc.
C-COR Inc.	Opnext, Inc.
Ciena Corp.	Polycom, Inc.
EMS Technologies, Inc.	SeaChange International
Extreme Networks, Inc.	Sonus Networks, Inc.
F5 Networks, Inc.	Tekelec
Finisar Corp.	Westell Technologies, Inc.
Foundry Networks, Inc.	Zhone Technologies, Inc.

These peer group data were used by management in formulating recommendations for 2008 cash and equity compensation to the Compensation Committee. Information from Top Five was also used in formulating the CEO's recommendations to the Compensation Committee with respect to the design and implementation of compensation packages and for specific proposals related to the individual elements and total compensation packages for other NEOs, as well as for other employees. In order to independently evaluate the competitive position of the Company's compensation structure, the Compensation Committee in 2008 reviewed Top Five's cash compensation data with Meyercord, including the data on CEO compensation. Additionally, the Compensation Committee asked Meyercord to develop a separate peer company group for comparison to the peer group data provided by Top Five. Meyercord selected the peer group companies based principally on revenue and market capitalization data, including many technology companies in the Company's immediate geographic area with whom the Company competes for executive talent. The Meyercord peer group consisted of the following companies:

Name	
Arris Group, Inc.	Micrel, Inc.
BigBand Networks, Inc.	Microsemi Corporation
C-COR Inc.	Openwave Systems, Inc.
Cirrus Logic, Inc.	PMC-Sierra, Inc.
Genesis Microchip, Inc.	Power Integrations, Inc.
Integrated Device Technology, Inc.	SeaChange International
IXYS Corporation	Semtech Corporation
Lattice Semiconductor Corporation	Standard Microsystems Corporation
LTX-Credence Corporation	TriQuint Semiconductor, Inc.
Mattson Technology, Inc.	Zoran Corporation

Base Salary

Base salaries for NEOs, including that of the CEO, were set according to the responsibilities of the position, the specific skills and experience of the individual and the competitive market for executive talent. The Compensation Committee reviews salaries annually and adjusts them as appropriate to reflect changes in market conditions, individual performance and responsibilities, and the Company's financial position. The aggregate value of our total cash compensation (base salary and bonus) for executives is generally targeted at approximately the fiftieth (50) percentile of executive compensation at comparable companies, with the intent that superior performance under incentive bonus plans would enable the executive to elevate his total cash compensation to levels that are above the average of comparable companies. Following a review of the above factors and the data regarding our peer groups provided by Top 5 and Meyercord by the Compensation Committee, the base salaries of Messrs. Haltmayer, Harshman and Ben-Natan were increased in 2008 from 2007. Base salaries for NEOs are disclosed in the Summary Compensation Table on page 23.

Incentive Bonus Plan

The Company's annual incentive bonus plan in which NEOs participate reflects the Compensation Committee's belief that a meaningful component of executive compensation should be contingent on the performance of the Company, thereby introducing a significant element of "pay for performance" and appropriate incentives to produce superior results. In 2006, the Company's incentive bonus plan for key employees, including NEOs, was weighted more heavily towards attainment of an operating income target (excluding certain non-cash and non-recurring charges and credits) in order to incentivize management to return the Company to profitability from the operating loss incurred in 2005. Operating income was weighted at 70% and revenue at 30%. Following the Company's return to profitability in 2006, the Compensation Committee moved the weighting of the 2007 and 2008 incentive bonus plan measures to sixty percent (60%) operating income and forty percent (40%) revenue in order to provide greater incentive for revenue growth as well as the continuation of profitability. A target bonus was established for each NEO participant by reference to the data from both peer groups for the relevant year, and such targets were reviewed with Meyercord. In addition, the 2008 incentive bonus plan had minimum thresholds for each component which had to be met in order for any payout to be made, and a cap of 200% of target bonus for any individual, including NEOs. Total payouts for all participants, including NEOs, from the 2008 incentive bonus plan were limited to ten percent (10%) of pre-bonus operating income, as defined in the 2008 incentive bonus plan. We do not publicly disclose operating income targets or revenue targets because such information is an integral part of our business plan, and as such is highly confidential commercial and business information. Disclosing specific targets would provide competitors and other third parties with insights into our planning process and would therefore cause competitive harm. The Compensation Committee believed that the 2008 bonus targets were challenging but achievable based on their review of the Company's operating plan for 2008, their experience of the Company's historical performance in a business heavily dependent on the capital spending plans of a limited number of large customers and their assessment of the general economic environment. In fiscal 2008, we exceeded our goals established for both revenue and operating income. As a result, the incentive pool was funded at one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the total targeted amount. Bonus payments from the 2008 incentive bonus plan were approved by the Compensation Committee and made to executive officer participants in February 2009, as disclosed in the Summary Compensation Table on page 23. All bonus amounts paid to NEOs with respect to 2008 were paid pursuant to the 2008 incentive bonus plan.

Equity Compensation Plans

The Compensation Committee believes that equity compensation plans are an essential tool to link the long-term interests of stockholders and employees, especially the Chief Executive Officer and executive management, and serve to motivate executives to make decisions that will, in the long run, deliver the best returns to stockholders. Stock options have been historically granted when an employee, including an NEO, joins the Company, and on an annual basis thereafter. These stock options vest over a four year period and are granted at an exercise price equal to the fair market value of the Company's common stock at the date of grant. The size of an initial stock option grant is based upon the position, responsibilities and expected contribution of the individual, with subsequent grants also taking into account the individual's performance, potential contributions, and, to a lesser extent, the vesting status of previously granted options. This approach is designed to maximize stockholder value over the long term, as no benefit is realized from the option grant unless the price of the Company's common stock has increased over a number of years.

The Compensation Committee has awarded stock options to most employees, including NEOs, on an annual basis. In prior years, the total pool of annual grants to be made to all employees, including NEOs, was determined principally by reference to guidelines published by shareholder advisory firms such as Institutional Shareholder Services ("ISS") and in part to historic practice. The guidelines generally refer to metrics such as total annual grants as a percentage of shares outstanding and total outstanding options as a percentage of fully diluted shares. Historically, the Compensation Committee has set the total pool of equity awards to result in the Company's use of options being substantially lower than the guideline amounts. In 2007, the Compensation Committee concluded that Harmonic should increase the equity component of officer compensation in order to protect the Company from the potential loss of executive talent to companies with more generous equity compensation policies. In January 2007, a Top Five analysis of equity awards at peer group companies was presented by management to the Compensation Committee. The Compensation Committee considered these data, reviewed it with Meyercord, and in conjunction with other information, including experience with other public company equity compensation programs, the Compensation Committee concluded that it should increase both the total pool of option awards for 2007 and individual awards to each NEO. The Compensation Committee adopted the same policy in determining the total amount and distribution of 2008 awards.

Executive officers are also eligible to participate in the Company's 2002 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (ESPP). The ESPP is available on a broad basis to the Company's employees. The ESPP allows eligible employees to purchase the Company's common stock at a price equal to 85% of the lower of the fair market value at the beginning of an Offering Period or the fair market value at the end of the purchase period, six months later, with the purchase amount limited to the lesser of ten percent (10%) of base salary or 3,000 shares per purchase period, or as specified by applicable IRS regulations.

Statement 123R ("SFAS 123R") of the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") requires the Company to record a charge to earnings for equity compensation. However, the Compensation Committee believes that the Company should continue to operate its equity compensation plans in spite of the significant non-cash charges incurred by the Company as a result of the application of SFAS 123R. The Compensation Committee continues to monitor the impact of the accounting standard on Harmonic's earnings, changes in the design and operation of equity compensation plans by other companies, particularly those with whom the Company competes locally for employees, and the attitude of financial analysts and investors towards these significant and potentially volatile non-cash charges. In order to mitigate the impact of this new standard on earnings, the Company has implemented changes to our option grant policy and ESPP structure that lessens the expense against earnings that the Company recognizes on these awards. The Company reduced the term of employee option grants from ten (10) years to seven (7) years for grants made on or after February 27, 2006. In addition, the Board of Directors and stockholders approved an amendment to the Company's ESPP in 2006 to reduce the "look-back" feature from twenty four (24) months to six (6) months. More recently, the Compensation Committee has continued to review, with the assistance of Meyercord, equity grant practices by peer companies. Having noted a trend towards increasing use of restricted stock awards by many other companies rather than stock options, the Compensation Committee determined in early 2009 that for new equity awards, it would award a preponderance of restricted stock units and limit the use of stock options.

However, the Compensation Committee continues to believe that broad-based equity plans remain an essential element of a competitive compensation package, as such plans are offered currently by most public and private technology companies in Silicon Valley with whom the Company competes for both executive and non-executive employees. Over ninety nine percent

(99%) of employees currently hold stock options or restricted stock units, and approximately sixty eight percent (68%) are currently participating in the Company's ESPP.

Equity Compensation Grant Practice

The Compensation Committee approves all stock option or restricted stock unit grants, except for certain grants made to non-executive employees in the ordinary course of business, for which it has delegated authority to the CEO within pre-approved parameters pursuant to an Employee Equity Issuance Policy, and the Compensation Committee reviews all grants made pursuant to the Employee Equity Issuance Policy. Initial hire grants that are within the CEO's approved range are made on the Friday following the employee's start date, and any other grants made by the CEO pursuant to authority granted by the Compensation Committee are made on Fridays of the week of such grant. Stock options are granted at 100% of the closing price of our stock on the NASDAQ Global Select Market on the date of grant.

Initial hire grants that are for executives reporting to the CEO or grants which are above the CEO's approved range are approved by the Compensation Committee, with the grant date being the day of approval by the Compensation Committee and, if in the form of a stock option, the exercise price being the closing price of the stock on the NASDAQ Global Select Market on that date. The initial grants are effective as of the date of grant, with vesting generally beginning on the date of commencement of employment. Annual grants are usually made in the first half of the year, and in 2008, these grants were made on May 15. This timing enables management and the Compensation Committee to consider performance by both the Company and the individual and balance it against our expectations for the current year.

We do not time the granting of stock options or restricted stock units with any favorable or unfavorable news released by the Company. The timing of initial grants is driven by the date of hire of our new employees. The Board of Directors and Compensation Committee meeting schedules, for review and approval of annual grants, are usually established several months in advance for the calendar year. Proximity of any awards to an earnings announcement or other market events is coincidental.

Retirement Benefits

The Company does not provide pension benefits or deferred compensation plans to any of its employees, including NEOs, other than a 401(k) deferred compensation plan which is open to all regular, full-time U.S. employees.

The Company made matching contributions to the 401(k) plan of up to $1,000 per annum per participant in 2008, 2007 and 2006. NEOs were eligible for these matching contributions on the same basis as other plan participants. Details of Company contributions for executives in 2008, 2007 and 2006 are included in the "All Other Compensation" column in the Summary Compensation Table on page 23. The Compensation Committee reviews regularly the performance of, and changes to, the 401(k) plan. As part of a cost control program in the current economic environment, the Company has temporarily suspended its matching program for all employees with effect from February 2009.

Change of Control Agreements

The Company does not have employment agreements with any of its NEOs. However, as a historical practice, it has generally provided change of control severance agreements to its NEOs. These agreements are designed to incentivize continuing service to the Company by NEOs in the event that the Company may be in discussions regarding strategic transactions and to provide short-term benefits in the event that an NEO's position is eliminated or responsibilities or compensation are reduced following a change of control.

As of December 31, 2008, the Company had entered into change of control severance agreements with each of the NEO's. Under the terms of the respective NEO's change of control severance agreement, in the event of termination within eighteen months following a change in control of the Company other than for cause (as defined in the relevant change of control severance agreement), Mr. Harshman will receive a lump-sum payment of twice his annual salary plus a bonus payment and benefits, Mr. Dickson will receive a lump-sum payment of one and a half times his annual salary plus a bonus payment and benefits, and the other NEOs will receive a lump-sum payment of one year's salary plus a bonus payment and benefits. These agreements also provide for out-placement assistance and the full acceleration of unvested stock options and any restricted stock awards held by the respective NEO in the event of such termination, subject to certain limitations. During 2008, the Compensation Committee approved the change of control severance agreement for Mr. Ben-Natan and amended Mr. Dickson's previous agreement to conform with the aforementioned descriptions.

Other Compensation

Other elements of executive compensation include life and long-term disability insurance and health benefits. These benefits are available to all regular, full-time U.S. employees of the Company on the same basis and similar benefits are provided to most employees in other countries. All NEOs have access to a supplemental medical plan which provides coverage of additional out-of-pocket medical costs up to an annual limit of $15,000 and one NEO has a monthly car allowance. Management periodically reviews the level of benefits provided to all employees and adjusts those levels as appropriate. Company payments for NEOs pursuant to these other elements of compensation in 2008, 2007 and 2006 are included in the "All Other Compensation" column in the Summary Compensation Table on page 23.

Approvals

In February 2008, the Compensation Committee approved the 2008 cash compensation for all NEOs. The Company's CEO was not present during the portion of the meetings during which his compensation was discussed and approved. Equity compensation awards were approved by the Compensation Committee on May 15, 2008.

Stock Ownership Guidelines

The Company currently has no stock ownership guidelines for its NEOs.

Financial Restatements

The Company has never restated its financial statements and does not have an established practice regarding the adjustment of bonus payments if the performance measures on which they were based are restated in a manner that would change the amount of an award.

Section 162(m)

We have considered the potential future effects of Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code on the compensation paid to our NEOs. Section 162(m) disallows a tax deduction for any publicly held corporation for individual compensation exceeding $1.0 million in any taxable year for the Chief Executive Officer or any of our next four most highly compensated executive officers, unless such compensation is performance based. For fiscal 2008, no executive officer received compensation subject to Section 162(m) in excess of $1.0 million. We have adopted a policy that, where reasonably practicable, we will seek to qualify the variable compensation paid to our executive officers for an exemption from the deductibility limitations of Section 162(m).

Report of the Compensation and Equity Ownership Committee of the Board of Directors on Executive Compensation

The Compensation and Equity Ownership Committee has reviewed and discussed with management the Compensation Discussion and Analysis contained in this Proxy Statement. Based on the Compensation Committee's review of and the discussions with management with respect to the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, our committee recommended to the Board of Directors that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in this Proxy Statement and in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008.

The Compensation and Equity Ownership Committee

David R. Van Valkenburg

E. Floyd Kvamme

William Reddersen

The information contained above under the captions "Report of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors" and "Report of the Compensation and Equity Ownership Committee of the Board of Directors on Executive Compensation" shall not be deemed to be "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC, nor shall such information be incorporated by reference into any future filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, except to the extent that the Company specifically incorporates it by reference to such filing.

2008 Compensation of Named Executive Officers

SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE

The following Summary Compensation Table ("SCT") sets forth summary information concerning the compensation earned by our NEOs, including Patrick J. Harshman as President and Chief Executive Officer, Robin N. Dickson as the Chief Financial Officer and the three most highly compensated executive officers of the Company during the fiscal years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 for services to our Company in all capacities:

Name & Principal Position	Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)	Option Award ($)(1)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)(2)	All Other(3)	Total ($)
	2008	445,000	–	577,689	536,498	24,312	1,583,499
Patrick J. Harshman,	2007	400,000	–	425,343	377,344	21,411	1,224,098
President & Chief Executive Officer	2006	374,616	–	289,363	159,166	19,370	824,515
	2008	330,000	–	214,811	297,832	19,164	861,807
Robin N. Dickson,	2007	330,000	–	165,758	233,482	17,389	746,629
Chief Financial Officer	2006	330,000	–	166,828	113,058	16,260	626,146
Matthew Aden,	2008	466,481	–	176,209	131,258	18,418	792,366
Vice President, Worldwide Sales & Services	2007	62,500	–	32,019	–	3,018	97,537
Nimrod Ben-Natan,	2008	239,865	–	183,185	216,605	20,454	660,109
Vice President, Product Marketing, Solutions & Strategy	2007	205,000	–	112,121	84,608	16,601	418,330
	2008	249,923	–	185,705	225,630	24,890	686,148
Neven Haltmayer,	2007	224,692	–	117,748	108,486	17,567	468,493
Vice President, Research & Development	2006	210,000	–	67,125	41,969	3,664	322,758

1. The amounts in this column represent amounts recognized for financial statement reporting purposes in 2008, 2007 and 2006 in accordance with SFAS 123(R) and do not reflect actual amounts paid or received by any officer. Pursuant to SEC rules, the amounts shown exclude the impact of estimated forfeitures related to service-based vesting conditions. These amounts are the accounting cost of options granted in years from 2003 to 2008. See Note 12 to our Consolidated Financial Statements contained in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for a discussion of the assumptions made in our valuation of equity awards.

2. The amounts in this column represent payments made in February 2009, 2008 and 2007 under our 2008, 2007 and 2006 management bonus plans, respectively.

3. The amounts in this column represent car allowances, group life insurance premiums, 401(k) matching contributions, medical and dental plan premiums and reimbursement of certain medical costs under a supplemental plan.

GRANT OF PLAN-BASED AWARDS

The following table summarizes certain information regarding non-equity and equity plan-based awards granted by Harmonic to the NEOs in 2008:

Name	Grant Date	Estimated Future Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards ($)(1) Threshold	Target	Maximum	All Other Option Awards Number of Securities Underlying Options(2)	Exercise Price of Option Awards ($/Sh)(3)	Closing Price on Grant Date	Grant Date Fair Value of Option Awards ($)(4)
	2/4/08	0	356,000	712,000				
Patrick J. Harshman	5/15/08				200,000	$8.17	$8.17	753,580
	2/4/08	0	198,000	396,000				
Robin N. Dickson	5/15/08				100,000	$8.17	$8.17	376,790
	2/4/08	0	275,000	695,000				
Matthew Aden	5/15/08				60,000	$8.17	$8.17	226,074
	2/4/08	0	144,000	288,000				
Nimrod Ben-Natan	5/15/08				100,000	$8.17	$8.17	376,790
	2/4/08	0	150,000	300,000				
Neven Haltmayer	5/15/08				100,000	$8.17	$8.17	376,790

1. The estimated future payouts under non-equity incentive plans refers to potential payouts under our 2008 bonus plan. The goals for the 2008 bonus plan were approved by the Compensation Committee in February 2008. The payout amounts for each executive officer were reviewed and approved by the Compensation Committee and the Board of Directors in February 2009 upon availability of financial results for fiscal 2008 and are included in the Summary Compensation Table on page 23.
2. Options granted to executive officers during fiscal 2008 expire 7 years from the date of grant and vest 25% upon completion of 12 months service and 1/48 per month thereafter.
3. The exercise price for option grants is the fair market value of the Company's stock on the date of grant.
4. This value is determined according to SFAS 123(R). Pursuant to SEC rules, the amounts shown exclude the impact of estimated forfeitures related to service-based vesting conditions. The option exercise price has not been deducted from these amounts. The actual value of the option will depend upon the market value of Harmonic's common stock at the time the option is exercised. The grant date fair market value of the option awards is calculated using the Black-Scholes valuation model using the following assumptions:

Assumption	2008 Rate	2007 Rate
Average risk free interest rate	3.1%	4.7%
Average expected term (year)	4.75	4.75
Average expected volatility	51%	58%

OUTSTANDING EQUITY AWARDS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2008

The following table summarizes stock options outstanding as of December 31, 2008 for each of the NEOs:

	Outstanding Equity Awards at 12/31/08[1]			
Name	**# of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (# Exercisable)**	**# of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (# Unexercisable)**	**Option Exercise Price ($/Sh)**	**Option Expiration Date**
Patrick J. Harshman	8,000		25.5000	6/22/2009
	10,000		65.4063	9/30/2009
	30,000		23.5625	8/1/2010
	40,000		9.1250	1/26/2011
	45,000		10.4000	1/23/2012
	21,326		3.4600	1/28/2013
	56,666	23,334	5.8700	2/27/2013
	96,875	53,125	5.1400	5/4/2013
	50,000		9.2900	1/20/2014
	83,333	116,667	8.2000	5/1/2014
	43,465	5,209	5.8600	5/3/2015
	–	200,000	8.1700	5/15/2015
Robin N. Dickson	24,000		25.5000	6/22/2009
	45,000		23.5625	8/1/2010
	40,000		9.1250	1/26/2011
	37,000		10.4000	1/23/2012
	37,028		3.4600	1/28/2013
	35,419	14,581	5.8700	2/27/2013
	40,000		9.2900	1/20/2014
	29,166	40,834	8.2000	5/1/2014
	44,791	5,209	5.8600	5/3/2015
	–	100,000	8.1700	5/15/2015
Matthew Aden	29,166	70,834	11.2000	10/8/2014
	–	60,000	8.1700	5/15/2015
Nimrod Ben-Natan	3,500		25.5000	6/22/2009
	9,000		23.5625	8/1/2010
	10,000		9.1250	1/26/2011
	13,000		10.4000	1/23/2012
	6,420	11,667	5.8700	2/27/2013
	3,278		8.9300	1/14/2014
	29,166	40,834	8.2000	5/1/2014
	3,500	1,250	5.8600	5/3/2015
	–	100,000	8.1700	5/15/2015
Neven Haltmayer	31,875	13,125	5.8700	2/27/2013
	8,000		8.9300	1/14/2014
	29,166	40,834	8.2000	5/1/2014
	9,854	1,146	5.8600	5/3/2015
	–	100,000	8.1700	5/15/2015

1. Under our Stock Option Plans, these options vest 25% upon completion of 12 months service and 1/48 per month thereafter and expire after seven years or ten years from date of grant, contingent upon continued employment.

Proxy

OPTIONS EXERCISED DURING 2008

The following table summarizes the options exercised during the year ended December 31, 2008 and the value realized upon exercise:

	Option Awards	
	Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise(2)	Value Realized Upon Exercise ($)(3)
Patrick J. Harshman(1)	20,000	54,893
Robin N. Dickson	24,000	17,783
Nimrod Ben-Natan	6,081	20,858
Neven Haltmayer	14,000	105,860

1. Mr. Harshman purchased 10,000 of the underlying shares and continues to hold them.

2. No other NEOs exercised stock options during 2008.

3. This value is the difference between the option exercise price and the market value of the underlying shares on the date of exercise, multiplied by the number of shares.

PENSION BENEFITS AND NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION

There are no pension or retirement benefit plans for any of the NEOs, other than a 401(k) deferred compensation plan which is available to all regular, full-time U.S. employees of the Company. The Company made matching contributions to the 401(k) plan of up to $1,000 per annum per participant in 2008, 2007 and 2006. Details of Company contributions for NEOs in 2008 are included in the "All Other Compensation" column in the Summary Compensation Table on page 23.

CHANGE OF CONTROL AGREEMENTS

The Company does not have employment agreements with any of its NEOs. As of December 31, 2008, the Company had entered into change of control severance agreements with each of the NEO's. Based on a hypothetical termination date of December 31, 2008, the respective amounts paid to the NEOs in the event of a change of control would have been:

	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)	Value of Unvested Stock Options(1)(2)	Other(3)	Total(4)
Patrick J. Harshman	900,000	356,000	24,969	56,800	1,337,769
Robin N. Dickson	495,000	173,270	0	17,530	685,800
Matthew Aden	250,000	137,500	0	25,438	412,938
Nimrod Ben-Natan	240,000	72,000	0	30,740	342,740
Neven Haltmayer	250,000	75,228	0	30,740	355,968

1. The amounts in this column represent the value which would have been realized by the acceleration of unvested stock options, calculated by multiplying the number of shares subject to acceleration by the difference between $5.61, the closing price of the Company's stock on December 31, 2008 and the exercise price.

2. The Company's change of control severance agreements have a provision that all unvested stock options will be fully accelerated upon a change of control.

3. The amounts in the column "Other" represent the cost of continuing health benefits and outplacement fees.

4. The Company's change of control severance agreements have a provision that payments will either be made in full with the executive paying any applicable Section 280G excise taxes or the payments will be reduced to a level that does not trigger the Section 280G excise tax. The amounts shown in the table assume that the executive would elect to receive full payment and pay any applicable excise taxes.

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE INTERLOCKS AND INSIDER PARTICIPATION

No member of the Compensation and Equity Ownership Committee or executive officer of the Company has a relationship that would constitute an interlocking relationship with executive officers or directors of another entity.

EQUITY PLAN INFORMATION

Plan Category	(a) Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights(2)	(b) Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights(3)	(c) Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column(a))
Equity plans approved by security holders(1)(4)	10,605,513	$9.34	8,656,784

1. The Company has no equity compensation plans which have not been approved by stockholders.
2. This column does not reflect options assumed in acquisitions where the plans governing the options will not be used for future awards.
3. This column does not reflect the price of shares underlying the assumed options referred to in footnote (2) of this table.
4. This row includes information regarding the 1995 Stock Plan, the 2002 Director Stock Plan and the 2002 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

Proxy

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth certain information known to the Company with respect to beneficial ownership of the Company's common stock as of the Record Date by (i) each beneficial owner of more than 5% of the Company's common stock; (ii) each director and each nominee to the Company's Board of Directors; (iii) each NEO; and (iv) all of the Company's current directors and executive officers as a group. Except as otherwise indicated, each person has sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares shown as beneficially owned, subject to community property laws where applicable. The addresses for each of the directors, nominees for director and named executive officers of the Company is c/o Harmonic Inc., 549 Baltic Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94089.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned	Percent of Class(1)
Barclay's Global Investors, NA, 400 Howard Street, San Francisco, CA 94015(2)	6,300,122	6.6%
Lewis Solomon(3)	94,269	*
Harold Covert(4)	28,602	*
Patrick Gallagher(5)	26,102	*
E. Floyd Kvamme(6)	558,953	*
Anthony J. Ley(7)	671,311	*
William F. Reddersen(8)	90,269	*
David R. Van Valkenburg(9)	109,269	*
Patrick J. Harshman(10)	617,164	*
Robin N. Dickson(11)	455,905	*
Matthew Aden(12)	59,674	*
Nimrod Ben-Natan(13)	117,190	*
Neven Haltmayer(14)	118,165	*
All directors and executive officers as a group (13 persons)(15)	3,013,017	3.1%

* Percentage of shares beneficially owned is less than one percent.

1. The number of shares of common stock outstanding used in calculating the percentage for each listed person or entity is based on 95,587,997 shares of common stock outstanding on March 23, 2009. Shares of common stock subject to stock options which are currently exercisable or will become exercisable or restricted stock units which are currently vested or will become vested within 60 days of March 23, 2009, are deemed outstanding for purposes of computing the percentage of the person or group holding such options or restricted stock units, but are not deemed outstanding for purposes of computing the percentage of any other person or group.

2. Based solely on a review of Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on February 5, 2009 by Barclays Global Investors, NA and other reporting persons named therein, and includes all shares beneficially held by the group formed by such reporting persons (the "Barclays Group"). According to the Schedule 13G, as of December 31, 2008, the Barclays Group included Barclays Global Investors, NA, Barclays Global Fund Advisors, Barclays Global Investors, Ltd, Barclays Global Investors Japan Limited, Barclays Global Investors Canada Limited, Barclays Global Investors Australia Limited, and Barclays Global Investors (Deutschland) AG.

3. Includes 94,269 shares which may be acquired upon exercise of options exercisable or vesting of restricted stock units within 60 days of March 23, 2009.

4. Includes 28,602 shares which may be acquired upon exercise of options exercisable or vesting of restricted stock units within 60 days of March 23, 2009.

5. Includes 26,102 shares which may be acquired upon exercise of options exercisable or vesting of restricted stock units within 60 days of March 23, 2009.

6. Includes 90,269 shares which may be acquired upon exercise of options exercisable or vesting of restricted stock units within 60 days of March 23, 2009.

7. Includes 330,267 shares which may be acquired upon exercise of options exercisable or vesting of restricted stock units within 60 days of March 23, 2009.

8. Includes 90,269 shares which may be acquired upon exercise of options exercisable or vesting of restricted stock units within 60 days of March 23, 2009.

9. Includes 94,269 shares which may be acquired upon exercise of options exercisable or vesting of restricted stock units within 60 days of March 23, 2009.

10. Includes 587,164 shares which may be acquired upon exercise of options exercisable within 60 days of March 23, 2009.

11. Includes 375,932 shares which may be acquired upon exercise of options exercisable within 60 days of March 23, 2009.

12. Includes 55,832 shares which may be acquired upon exercise of options exercisable within 60 days of March 23, 2009.

13. Includes 116,821 shares which may be acquired upon exercise of options exercisable within 60 days of March 23, 2009.

14. Includes 118,165 shares which may be acquired upon exercise of options exercisable within 60 days of March 23, 2009.

15. Includes 2,074,105 shares which may be acquired upon exercise of options exercisable or vesting of restricted stock units within 60 days of March 23, 2009.

SECTION 16(a) BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP REPORTING COMPLIANCE

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires the Company's executive officers and directors and persons who own more than ten percent of a registered class of the Company's equity securities to file an initial report of ownership on Form 3 and changes in ownership on Form 4 or Form 5 with the SEC and the NASDAQ Global Select Market. Executive officers, directors and greater than ten percent stockholders are also required by SEC rules to furnish the Company with copies of all Section 16(a) forms they file. Based solely on its review of the copies of such forms received by it or written representations from certain reporting persons, the Company believes that, with respect to 2008, all filing requirements applicable to its officers, directors and ten percent stockholders were complied with.

It is Harmonic's policy that all employees, officers and directors must avoid any activity that is or has the appearance of conflicting with the interests of the Company. This policy is included in the Company's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, which is posted on our website. All related party transactions must be reviewed and approved by the Company's Audit Committee.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

Except for the compensation agreements and other arrangements that are described under "Executive Compensation and Additional Information" and "Change of Control," there was not during fiscal year 2008, nor is there currently proposed, any transaction or series of similar transactions to which the Company was or is to be a party in which the amount involved exceeds $120,000 and in which any director, executive officer, 5% stockholder or any member of the immediate family of any of the foregoing persons had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

The Company's Audit Committee has the responsibility to review proposed related party transactions for potential conflicts of interest and approving all such transactions in advance.

OTHER MATTERS

The Company knows of no other matters to be submitted for stockholder action at the 2009 Annual Meeting. If any other matters properly come before the Annual Meeting or any adjournments or postponements thereof, it is the intention of the persons named in the enclosed form of proxy to vote the shares they represent as the Board of Directors may recommend.

Dated: March 31, 2009

By Order of the Board of Directors,

Robin N. Dickson

Corporate Secretary

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Lewis Solomon ^
Chairman of the Board
Co-Founder and Chairman
G&L Investments

Patrick J. Harshman
President & Chief Executive Officer
Harmonic Inc.

Harold Covert +
Chief Financial Officer
Silicon Image, Inc.

Patrick Gallagher +^
Chairman
Ubiquisys Ltd.

E. Floyd Kvamme *^
Partner Emeritus
Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers

Anthony J. Ley
Former President & CEO
Harmonic Inc.

William F. Reddersen +*
Former Executive Vice President
BellSouth

David R. Van Valkenburg *^
Chairman
Balfour Associates, Inc.

+ Member, Audit Committee

* Member, Compensation and Equity Ownership Committee

^ Member, Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Patrick J. Harshman
President & Chief Executive Officer

Robin N. Dickson
Chief Financial Officer

Matthew Aden
Vice President
Worldwide Sales & Service

Nimrod Ben-Natan
Vice President
Marketing, Solutions & Strategy

Charles Bonasera
Vice President
Operations

Neven Haltmayer
Vice President
Research & Development

CORPORATE OFFICES

Corporate Headquarters

Harmonic Inc.
549 Baltic Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Telephone: +1.408.542.2500
Facsimile: +1.408.542.2511

International Sales
and Support Centers

Harmonic (UK) Ltd.
Farnborough, United Kingdom

Harmonic Europe
Roissy, France

Harmonic International Ltd
Fribourg, Switzerland

Harmonic International Inc.
Beijing, China

Harmonic (Asia Pacific) Ltd.
Hong Kong, China

Harmonic Video Networks Ltd.
Rosh Ha'ayin, Israel

STOCKHOLDER INFORMATION

Legal Counsel

Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, P.C.
Palo Alto, CA

Independent Accountants

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
San Jose, CA

Transfer Agent/Registrar

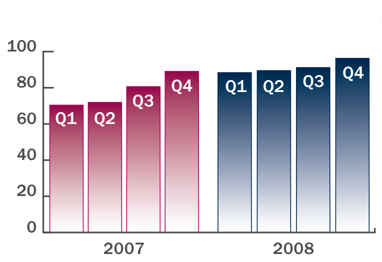
BNY Mellon Shareowner Services
480 Washington Blvd.
Jersey City, NJ 07310-1900
Domestic: +1.800.231.5469
International: +1.201.680.6578
www.bnymellon.com/shareowner/isd

Harmonic welcomes inquiries from stockholders and other interested investors. Additional copies of this report and/or the Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, may be obtained without charge by contacting Investor Relations at +1.408.542.2760 or via email at investor@harmonicinc.com.

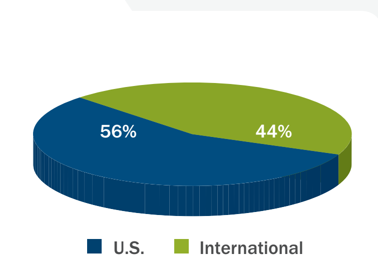
Stock Listing

Stock traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol HLIT.

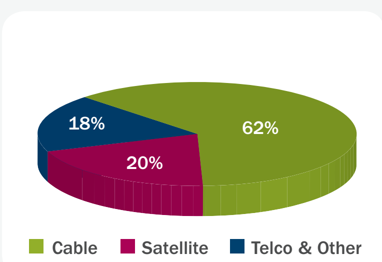
Quarterly Sales
($ Millions)



2008 Sales by Geography



2008 Sales by Market



CORPORATE INFORMATION

Harmonic Inc. • 549 Baltic Way • Sunnyvale • CA 94089 • +1.408.542.2500

Harmonic Inc. is a leading provider of versatile and high performance video solutions that enable service providers to efficiently deliver the next generation of broadcast and on-demand services including high definition, video-on-demand, network personal video recording and time-shifted TV. Cable, satellite, broadcast and telecom service providers can increase revenues and lower operational expenditures by using Harmonic's digital video, broadband optical access and software solutions to offer consumers the compelling and personalized viewing experience that is driving the business models of the future.

Harmonic (NASDAQ: HLIT) is headquartered in Sunnyvale, California with R&D, sales and system integration centers worldwide. The Company's customers, including many of the world's largest communications providers, deliver services in virtually every country. Visit www.harmonicinc.com for more information.

Legal Notice Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

Some of the statements contained in this Annual Report are forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. The statements contained in this Annual Report that are not purely historical are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, including without limitation, statements regarding our expectations with respect to opportunities for our business, trends in the markets that we serve, the near-term planning of our customers, and the operations and performance of our business. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as "may," "will," "could," "should," "expects," "plans," "anticipates," "believes," "intends," "estimates," "predicts," "potential," or "continue" or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. These statements are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors, which may cause our actual results to differ materially from those implied by the forward-looking statements. Important factors that may cause actual results to differ from expectations include the possibility that competition between communications and media service providers does not continue to intensify, that the importance of certain video services does not continue to grow, that our business and operating performance do not meet our expectations, and other factors discussed in "Risk Factors" contained in our Annual Report on Form 10-K, which is included herewith. All forward-looking statements included in this Annual Report are based on information available to us on the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements.